## SUMMARY SHEET (Secondary B Hospitals)

Province :

PICU

Diagnostics and Laboratory Services

<b>Hospital</b>	Name					
Date of Asses	sment:			दिन	महिना	साल
Event:						
Completed by	:					
Section Number		Section Name	No. of standards	Max score	Obtained Score	Obtained Percentage
SECTION I :	Governa	nce and Management Standards	(20% Weighta	ige)		-
Governance			27	27		
Organizational M	lanageme	ent	16	16		
Human Resource	es Manag	ement and Development	17	19		
Financial Manage	ement		17	17		
Medical Records and Ineormation Management			14	14		
Quality Managen	nent		15	17		
Total Governan	ce and M	anagement Standards	106	110		
SECTION II :	Clinical	Management (60% Weightage)				
OPD Service			41	97		
Speical Clinic			69	75		
Emergency Serv	ice		38	46		
Emergency Mino	or Operation	on Theatre (OT)	15	27		
Hospital Pharma	cy Service	e	36	40		
Inpatient Service	•		58	154		
Delivery Service			34	40		
Maternity Inpatient Service (General Ward)		27	33			
Birthing Center			31	37		
Surgery/Operation	on Service	)	45	64		
Hemodialysis			38	42		
Intensive Care U	nit (ICU)		34	40		
NICU			35	39		

34

170

38

182

Section Number	Section Name	No. of standards	Max score	Obtained Score	Obtained Percentage
Post-mortem and	d morturay service	14	16		
Medico-legal Ser	rvices	12	14		
One stop crisis n	nanagement services	27	33		
Physiotherapy S	ervices	20	22		
Dietetics and Nu	trition Rehabilitation	22	22		
Cardiac Catheter	rization Laboratory	28	36		
Total Clinical Se	ervince Management Standards	828	1097		
SECTION III :	Hospital Support Services Standards (20%	Weightage	)		
Central Supply S	terile Department (CSSD)	17	19		
Laundry		17	19		
Housekeeping		13	15		
Repair, Maintena	ance and Power System	12	12		
Water Supply		4	4		
Hospital Waste N	<i>A</i> anagement	18	18		
Safety and Secu	rity	15	17		
Transportation a	nd Communication	8	8		
Store (Medical a	and Logistics)	7	7		
Hospital Canteer	1	16	16		
Social Service U	nit (SSU)	12	14		
Total Hospital S	Support Services Standards	139	149		
	Total Score	1073	1356		

## **SECTION I: GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STANDARDS**

Area	Code	Verification				
Governance	1.1					
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
1.1.1 Formation of Hospital Management Committee (HMC)	1.1.1	Hospital Management Committee is formed			1	
1.1.2 Capacity building of HMC	1.1.2	All HMC members have received an orientation on HMC functions			1	
1.1.3 Availability of Medical Superintendent/Director	1.1.3	Medical Superintendent is fulfill as per organogram			1	
	1.1.4.1	HMC meetings called upon by member secretary / Medical Superintendent headed by chairperson conducted at least 3 times per year or as per need			1	
	1.1.4.2	HMC meetings have covered at least following agenda (See minutes of last meetings):				
	1.1.4.2.1	Hospital services and utilization			1	
	1.1.4.2.2	Hospital's financial issues			1	
1.1.4 Functional HMC	1.1.4.2.3	Patient rights issues e.g. patient facilities, analysis of complaints received, patient security			1	
	1.1.4.2.4	Management issues- HR issues, security issues			1	
	1.1.4.2.5	Infrastructure/ Equipment issues			1	
	1.1.4.2.6	Coordination issues with local governance- rural municipality/ municipality, provincial, federal, DoHS, MoHP			1	
	1.1.4.2.7	Review of decisions and recommendations of staff meeting and QI Committee meetings discussions			1	
1.1.5 Support in health	1.1.5.1	Hospital implements health insurance program			1	
financing	1.1.5.2	All targeted women receive Aama Surakhsya program incentives on time (in last quarter)			1	
1.1.6 Annual plan & budget	1.1.6	Annual plan & budget is approved by HMC before the fiscal year starts			1	
1.1.7Storage of HMC documents	1.1.7	There is a separate locker for HMC documents.			1	

Stanuaru 1.1		Percentage = Total Score / 27 x 100	
Standard 1.1		Total Score	27
1.1.12 Conduct social audit	1.1.12	Social audit is conducted for last year	1
1.1.11 Hospital produces an Annual Report	1.1.11	Hospital Annual Report is available in website	1
1.1.10 Hospital has operational manual	1.1.10	Hospital has operational manual with clear information on how hospital operates its' services	1
handling	1.1.9.2	Grievance and complains are effectively addressed	1
1.1.9 Grievance and complain	1.1.9.1	Mechanism for grievance and complain handling institutionalized	1
	1.1.8.7	Hospital has friendly environment for people with disability (like ramps)	1
1.1.8 Accountability	1.1.8.6	Hospital has geriatrics friendly infrastructure (like side rails for mobilization and support)	 1
	1.1.8.5	Hospital has a website or social media account like- Facebook, Viber or Twitter- available and functional with latest information	1
	1.1.8.4	Information officer opens complaint box at least once a week and issues are timely addressed	1
	1.1.8.3	Complaint boxes are kept in a visible place	1
	1.1.8.2	Notices of public concern are displayed publicly	1
	1.1.8.1	Updated citizens charter is displayed	1

Area	Code						
Organizational Management	1.2	Verification					
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
1.2.1 Organizational structure	1.2.1.1	Organogram of hospital showing departments/units with number of staffs is displayed			1		
	1.2.1.2	Organogram of hospital is reviewed every 2 years and forwarded to higher authority			1		
1.2.2 Work division and delegation of authorities	1.2.2	Written delegation of authorities is maintained			1		
1.2.3 Maintaining client flow system	1.2.3	Navigation chart with services and departments guiding clients to access services			1		
1.2.4 Queue system	1.2.4	Hospital implements token and / or queue system for users (separate for elderly, disable and pregnant)			1		
1.2.5 E-Attendance	1.2.5	All staffs of hospital use electronic attendance			1		

	1.2.7.5	feeding for staffs/ Separate space in duty room designated for breast feeding			1
	1.2.7.4	Staff quarters are provided and adequate for the staffsSeparate space allocated for breast			1
team work environment	1.2.7.3.3	Staff meeting once a month			1
1.2.7 Maintaining effective	1.2.7.3.2	Inter-departmental meeting once a month			1
	1.2.7.3.1	Intra- departmental meeting every two weeks			1
	1.2.7.3	Regular meetings are conducted as follows (see meeting minutes):			ninutes):
	1.2.7.2	Morning conference is conducted everyday			1
	1.2.7.1	Hand-over meetings are conducted daily and also in concerned department			1
	1.2.6.2	All hospital staffs carry personal ID cards when on duty			1
1.2.6 Dress code for all staffs	1.2.6.1	All clinical, technical and administrative staffs have apron / uniform which is worn on duty			1

Area	Code				
Human Resource Management and Development	1.3	Verification		_	
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
1.3.1 Personnel administration policy of hospital	1.3.1	Personnel administration guideline of HMC is available (for all staffs including locally hired staff) and practiced accordingly			1
1.3.2 Human resource records	1.3.2	Individual records of all staffs including contract staffs are maintained and updated.			1
1.3.3 Staffing	1.3.3.1	Staffs available for service in hospital as per organogram (See Annex 1.3a Functional Organogram Section I: At the end of this standard)			3
	1.3.3.2	<i>Maaga Akriti</i> form (माग आकृति फारम) correspondence to fulfill vacant positions to concerned authority as per guideline			1
1.3.4 Job description	1.3.4	All staffs including HMC staffs are given a job description when they are recruited/ posted to the hospital (permanent and contract staff)			1
1.3.5 Review of performance	1.3.5.1	Performance appraisal (का स मु) of all staffs is done as per guideline			1
	1.3.6.1	A training plan for the hospital is developed based on the training needs of the staff identified at the performance appraisal			1
1.3.6 Motivating staff and	1.3.6.2	For training and related activities, at any point of time, the acceptable work absenteeism is <10% of staff			1
occupational safety	1.3.6.3	There is activity conducted to motivate staff (staff retreat, rewards, recognition of performances, etc.) at least once a year.			1
	1.3.6.4	Hospital has system for addressing occupational hazard like needle stick injury, radiation exposure, vaccination			1
	1.3.7.1	Hospital conducts CPD / CME classes to technical staff weekly			1
1.3.7 Continuous professional development (CPD)/	1.3.7.2	Written record of attendance, subjects presented and discussed during CPD/CME			1
Continuous medical education (CME)	1.3.7.3	Separate space with furniture, audio-visual aids and internet for CPD/CME/meeting are available.			1
	1.3.7.4	If hospital is a training site, training guideline of National Health Training Centre is followed			1* Optional

	1.3.8.1	Hospital has space designated for library with sitting arrangement for readers		1
1.3.8 Library facility available	1.3.8.2	A list of national health guidelines and treatment protocols available and inventory managed for readers accessing it		1
	1.3.8.3	Computers with printing and photocopy facility available		1
	1.3.8.6	Access to internet facility with institutional access to at least one of the international health related domain like HINARI		1
Standard 1.2		Total Score		19
Standard 1.3		Percentage = Total Score / 19 x 100		

## Annex 1.3 a : Functional Organogram (Standard 1.3.3.1)

		al Organogram for Secondar		Self	Joint	Max Score
SN	For Governance and	Management				
1	Medical Superintender	nt	1			1
2	Hospital Management	officer	1			1
3	Information officer		1			1
4	Accountant for hospita		1			1
5	Medical recorder		2			1
6	Health Insurance Tean	n	As per health insurance board			1
	For Clinical Services					
7	Doctor: OPD Patients per OPD (Dental service)	1:35-50 (1:20)				1
8	Screening counter	1 paramedics: 4 OPDs and for psychiatry OPD, psychological counselor at least 2, at least one nurse in gynae/obs OPD				1
9	Special clinics	2 mid-level health workers: 1 Special Clinic* *For safe abortion services, at least one trained and certified medical officer/ MDGP/ ObGyn for first trimester and second trimester safe abortion services				1
10	ER beds: Health Workers	5 ER Beds: Doctor (1): Nurse (1): Paramedics (1): Office Assistant (1) There should be 1:1 nurse patient ratio in red area, 1:3 in yellow area and 1:6 in green area.				1
11	Pharmacy staffs as per pharmacy service guideline 2072	Pharmacy department is lead by at least one clinical pharmacist. Pharmacy has at least 3 pharmacist, 6 assistant pharmacist and 2 office assistants with monthly duty roster to provide 24 hour service				1
12	Nursing staff in inpatient per shift per ward	1:2 in high dependency of	eral ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, r intermediate ward or post- l) and at least one trained office shift in each ward			1

13	Nursing staff in labor and maternity per shift	Nurse /SBA trained/midwife mother ratio 1:2 in pre labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post natal ward) with at least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty and one office assistant are available per shift	1
14	Staffing for Hemodialysis	At least one Hemodialysis trained medical officer with on call MD Internal Medicine or Nephrologist One haemodialysis trained nurse per two Haemodialysis machine with at least one trained Office assistant in each shift	1
15	Intensive care service team	One coordinator each for ICU, NICU, PICU with at least MD Anesthesiology, MD Pediatrics respectively with at least one admitting consultant on duty each for ICU, NICU, PICUOne trained medical officer for each five bedNurse-in- charge one each for ICU, NICU.PICU with nurse patient ratio:1:1 for ventilated and multi organ failure, 2:3 for ventilated or multi-organ failure and 1:2 for otherInfection Prevention trained office assistant 1 for every five bed and on call biomedical engineer in each shift	1
16	Nursing supervisor/ administrator	At least three nursing supervisor/administrator (one for IPD, OPD and emergency, one for maternity services, one for intensive care service and Operation Theatre)	1
17	Surgery team per surgery	For one surgery, at least a team is composed of: MS with one trained medical officer, two OT trained nurse (one scrub and one circulating), one Anesthesiologist, one anesthesia assistant and one office assistant ( for cleaning and helping) For overall management of operation theatre, there is one OT nurse (with minimum bachelors degree) assigned as OT in-charge At least two nurses in pre-anesthesia area for receiving and transferring of the patient At least two ICU trained nurses for post anesthesia care for receiving patient after OT	1
18	Laboratory	Laboratory team is lead by pathologist (at least) 2 (one for hematology, histopathocytology and biochemistry and 1 for microbiology) with at least 7 lab staffs (2 medical technologists, 2 technicians, 1 assistant and 2 helpers are available during routine working hours and on call biomedical engineer.	1
19	X-ray	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in x-ray (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER)	1
20	USG	USG trained medical practitioner and mid-level health worker in each USG room	1
21	Echocardiogram	MD internal medicine with echo training or Cardiologist is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker assigned in Echo is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker assigned in Echo	1

		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 34 x 100		
		Total Score	3	<b>34</b>
34	SSU	Facilitators at least 2 to 10 facilitators led by unit chief	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
33	Security	The hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.		1
32	BMET	Human resource trained in biomedical engineering is designated for repair and maintenance		1
31	Laundry and housekeeping	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs laundry and housekeeping		1
30	CSSD	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD under leadership of trained personal		1
	For Support Services			
29	Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant		1
28	Stabilization center	Inpatient bed: Nurses trained in stabilization of severely undernourished children with complications – 2:1		1
27	Inpatient and outpatient dietetics and nutritional rehabilitation	Nutrition & Dietetics with 1 years hospital experience) plus one dietetic assistant per hundred general beds, plus one office assistant Additionally, 1 senior dietitian per 25 beds for all specialized services, including ICU, NICU, PICU, nephrology/hemodialysis		1
		one Senior Dietitian (Masters qualification in Nutrition & Dietetics including hospital internship or Bachelors in		
26	Physiotherapy	At least 1 physiotherapist trained in Masters in Physiotherapy (MPT), 2 Bachelors' in Physiotherapy (BPT) and 2 Certificate in physiotherapy (CPT) or Diploma in physiotherapy (DPT) and 1 office assistant		1
25	ОСМС	2 Staff nurse working in the hospital and 1 trained psycho social counselor		1
24	Mortuary and medico-legal services	Team led by MD Forensic Medicine with at least one trained medical officer for mortuary service and medico-legal services		1
23	Endoscopy	Physician/ surgeons having endoscopic training or Gastroenterologist or hepatologist or gastrointestinal surgeons with at least 2 Trained endoscopic nurse/paramedic designated for endoscopy room and one trained record keeping staff nurse/paramedics		1
22	Treadmill test	At least one trained medical officer / cardiologist and one mid-level health worker is allocated for TMT service		1

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
<mark>50% - 70%</mark>	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 1.3.3.1	0			

Area Code					
Financial Management	1.4	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
1.4.1 Account department of	1.4.1.1	Dedicated account department of hospital with space and furniture			1
hospital	1.4.1.2	At least one accountant available for hospital financial management			1
1.4.2 Formulation and approval of Annual Hospital Budget	1.4.2.1	An annual hospital budget is developed incorporating the revenue from services, government grants, and support provided by other organizations.			1
	1.4.2.2	Internal income is reviewed during budgeting every year.			1
1.4.3 Service fees	1.4.3	The service fees of the hospital are fixed by HMC every year.			1
1.4.4 Daily income	1.4.4	Daily income is deposited in the bank every day.			1
	1.4.5.1	Budget absorption rate of last fiscal year is as per national target			1
1.4.5 Financial review and audit	1.4.5.2	Internal audit, financial and physical progress review is done at least once each trimester (once in every 4 months).			1
	1.4.5.3	Final audit/ external audited accounts are available for last year.			1
	1.4.6.1	The hospital uses central electronic billing system			1
1.4.6 Electronic database	1.4.6.2	The hospital uses TABUCS/ LMBIS for accounting including local income and expenses by HMC.			1
	1.4.7.1	The hospital prepares and keeps monthly financial report.			1
1.4.7 Hospital prepares financial reports	1.4.7.2	Trimester financial report is produced (every 4 months) and financial status tracked and discussed in meetings			1
	1.4.7.3	Annual financial report is submitted to HMC.			1
1.4.8 Clearing financial	1.4.8.1	Financial irregularities are responded within 35 days			1
irregularities	1.4.8.2	Clearance of financial authorities is done as per national target			1
1.4.9 Inventory inspection	1.4.9	Inventory inspection is done once in a year and managed accordingly			1
Standard 1.4		Total Score			17
Standard 1.4		Percentage = Total Score / 17 x 100			

Area	Code										
Medical Records and Information Management	1.5	Verification									
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Self Joint							
	1.5.1.1	Client registration is digitalized using standard software			1						
1.5.1 Managing medical records and use of electronic database	1.5.1.2	Referral in and out records are kept using the standard form (HMIS 1.4) and register.			1						
ualabase	1.5.1.3	Electronic health record system that generates the HMIS monthly report (HMIS 9.4) is in place			1						
	1.5.2.1	There is a functional Medical Record Section			1						
1.5.2 Infrastructure and supplies for information	1.5.2.2	All patients' records are kept in individual folders in racks or held digitally.			1						
management	1.5.2.3	There is a set of functional computer and printer available for maintaining medical records.			1						
	1.5.3.1	Hospital monthly reports (HMIS 9.4) of the last three months are shared to the national database			1						
	1.5.3.2	Hospital services utilization statistics are analyzed at least every month and shared with all the HODs and in-charge via email, paper and/or dashboard. (Check last three months status)			1						
1.5.3 Evidence generation and utilization	1.5.3.3	Statistics including OPD morbidity pattern data, IPD data, surveillance data are analyzed and discussed in staff meeting and CPD/CME (Check the status in the last meeting)			1						
	1.5.3.4	Key statistics of service utilization is displayed in respective Departments/ Wards			1						
	1.5.3.5	Medico-legal incidents and services are recorded			1						
	1.5.4.1	Medical recorder is trained on ICD and DHIS2			1						
1.5.4 Focal person for information management	1.5.4.2	An information officer is specified to communicate with patients/clients, their relatives, media and other stakeholders.			1						
	1.5.4.3	Contact details of information officer is displayed in hospital premises with photo and phone number.			1						
Standard 1.5		Total Score			14						
- Standard 1.5		Percentage = Total Score / 14 x 100									

Area	Code	Varification			
Quality Management	1.6	Verification	-		
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
1.6.1 Hospital Quality Health Service Delivery and	1.6.1.1	Hospital QI committee is formed according to Guideline.			1
Management Strengthening (QHSDMS) Committee	1.6.1.2	Hospital QHSDMS committee meetings are held at least every 4 months.			1
1.6.2 Display of patients' rights and responsibilities	1.6.2	The hospital has a statement of patient rights and responsibilities, which is posted in public places in the hospital.			1
1.6.3 Addressing issues in report of social audit	1.6.3	The findings of social audit like client exit interview are shared in whole staff meeting			1
1.6.4 Assessing hospital quality	1.6.4	The hospital has assessed the hospital quality using the MSS tool at least every 4 months			1
1.6.5 Planning to improving quality	1.6.5	The hospital has developed specific plans to improve quality based on the MSS assessment.			1
1.6.6 Hospital uses QI tools	1.6.6	Hospital uses QI tools for assessment of the major priority government programs (less than 50%=0, 50-70% =1, 70-85% = 2, 85-100% =3)			3
1.6.7Implementing OL plan	1.6.7.1	Hospital has implemented the specific activities based on the MSS plan.			1
1.6.7Implementing QI plan	1.6.7.2	Hospital has implemented specific activities based on gap analysis of QI tools			1
	1.6.8.1	The hospital has functional MPDSR committee (in program district)			1
	1.6.8.2	There are regular reviews, reporting and dis and mortality (M&M) including	semina	ation of r	norbidity
	1.6.8.2.1	Investigations and complications of treatment including medication error			1
1.6.8 Clinical Audit	1.6.8.2.2	Hospital acquired infections (HAI)			1
	1.6.8.3	Mortality audit of every death in the hospital is done and reported			1
	1.6.8.4	Hospital implements Robson's classification (hospitals with CEONC services)			1
	1.6.8.5	Hospital implements baby friendly initiative			1
Standard 1.6		Total Score			17
		Percentage = Total Score/17 x 100			

## SECTION II: CLINICAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

Area	Code	Verification			
OPD Service [1]	2.1				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.1.1.1	OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
2.1.1 Time for patients	2.1.1.2	Tickets for routine OPD are available till 2			1
	2.1.1.3	EHS services from 3PM onwards and tickets available from 2PM onwards			1
	2.1.2.1	There should be one administrator to manage all OPDs and procedure room			1
2.1.2 Adequate Staffing	2.1.2.2	Doctor: OPD Patients- 1:35-50 per day for quality of care (*for dental services this ratio is 1:20)			1
	2.1.1.2.3	One screening counter with 1 paramedics for every four OPDs and there should be one nurse in OB/GYN OPD			1
2.1.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.1.3	Patient privacy maintained with separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients with paging system in OPD (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
	2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) as an IEC corner available in the OPD waiting area.			1
	2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
	2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained. (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.1.5.3	Required furniture, supplies and space are a	availab	le	
2.1.5 Physical facilities	2.1.5.3.1	<b>General Medicine OPD</b> (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
2.1.3 Filysical lacilities	2.1.5.3.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.3	<b>Pediatrics OPD</b> (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.4	<b>Surgical OPD</b> (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.5	<b>Dental OPD</b> (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3

	2.1.5.3.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.8	<b>ENT OPD</b> (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures (specific to OPD like PV for OBGYN, PR for surgery) and hand washing facility (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.1.6	Equipment, instrument and supplies to carry available and functioning	out th	e OPD v	vorks are
	2.1.6.1	General OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.3	Pediatrics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.4	Surgical OPD(See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
2.1.6 Equipment, instrument and supplies	2.1.6.5.1	Dental OPD (See Annex 2.1cBasic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.5.2	Dental OPD has fully functioning electric dental chair with adequate light, water supply and drainage system with suction machine			1
	2.1.6.5.3	Dental OPD has iopa x-ray machine (along with lead apron and thyroid collar			1
	2.1.6.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.8	ENT OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
2.1.7 Duty rosters	2.1.7	Duty rosters of all OPDs are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.1.8 Facilities for patients	2.1.8.1	Availability of waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 150 persons in waiting lobby (for total OPDs)			1
	2.1.8.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1

Standard 2.1	T	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 97 x 100	
Oten dend 0.4		Total Score	97
	2.1.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).	3
	2.1.10.4	Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.1At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.1.10 Infection prevention	2.1.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is available for practitioners (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.1.10.2	There are well labeled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.1.9 Recording and reporting	2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD with ICD 10 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system) (See checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.1.8.4	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients	1
	2.1.8.3	There are four toilets with hand-washing facilities (2 for males and 2 for females separate, one each universal toilet)	1

cumulative scoring is done after the assessment of all OPDs

#### **Checklist 2.1 OPD Services**

(1= General Medicine, 2= Obstetrics/ Gynecology, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Dental, 6= Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8= ENT)

							Sc	ore					0
Code	Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total Score	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to use
2.1.1.1	OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM												Go to standard 2.1.1.2
2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)												Go to standard 2.1.4
2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences												Go to standard 2.1.4.2

2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available					Go to standard 2.1.5.2
2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained					Go to standard 2.1.5.4
2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures and hand washing facility					Go to Standard 2.1.6
2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD and ICD 11 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system)					Go to Standard 2.1.10.1
2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used					Go to Standard 2.1.10.2
2.1.10.2	There are well labeled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)					Go to Standard 2.1.10.3
2.1.10.3	Hand washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is available for practitioners					Go to Standard 2.1.10.4
2.1.10.4	Needle cutter is used					Go to Standard 2.1.10.5
2.1.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination					Score Standard 2.1

# Total percentage = Total obtained score / No. of OPD x 100; Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart						
Total Percentage Score						
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					

Plot score based on scoring chart and to the space of obtained marks of respective standards

(1= General Medicine, 2= Obstetrics/ Gynecology, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Dental
_6= Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8= ENT)

SN	General Items	Required				Sc	ore			
SIN	General items	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Working desk	1 for each practitioner								
2	Working Chairs	1 for each practitioner								
3	Patient chairs	2 for each working desk								
4	Examination table	1 in each OPD room								
5	Foot Steps	1 in each OPD room								
6	Curtain separator forexamination beds	In each examination bed								
7	Shelves for papers	As per need								
8	Weighing scale	Adult and Child								
	Total Score									
	Total Percentage									

\*For psychiatry OPD, furniture should be fixed to prevent harm from violent patients

Scoring c	hart
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.1	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.2	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.3	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.4	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.5	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.6	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.7	
Score for Standard	
2.1.5.3.8	

#### Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instruments for OPD

(1= General Medicine, 2= Obs/Gyne, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Orthopedics, 6=Psychiatry, 7= ENT)

/= E	Basic equipment and	Pequired No	Score						
SIN	instruments	Required No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Stethoscope*	1 for each practitioner							
2	Sphygmomanometer* (non- mercury) (*Pediatric size in pediatric OPD)	1 for each practitioner							
3	Thermometer (digital)	2 in each table							
4	Jerk hammer	1 for each practitioner							
5	Flash light	1 for each practitioner							
6	Disposable wooden tongue depressor	As per need							
7	Hand sanitizer	1 in each table							
8	Examination Gloves	As per need							
9	X-Ray View Box	1 in each OPD							
10	Measuring tape	1 in each table							
11	Tuning fork	1 in each table							
12	Proctoscope	1							
13	Otoscope	1							
14	Duck's Speculum	1							
15	Aeyer's Spatula/ Slides (PapSmear/ VIA materials)	1							
16	Betadine/Swab	1							
17	Fetoscope	1							
18	Abdominal drape for patient	As per need							
19	Pediatric Paracetamol	At least one syrup							
20	Oral Rehydration Solution	At least one sachet							
21	Goniometer	1 in each table							
22	Plaster cutter	1							
23	Diagnostic tools for psychiatry	1 set							
24	Nasal speculum of different size	1 set							
25	Bull's eye lamp	1							
26	Head mirror	1 for each practitioner							
27	ENT Forceps	1 set							
28	Nasopharyngolaryngoscpe with monitor	1							
29	Indirect Laryngoscopy mirrors	1							
30	Posterior rhinoscopy mirrors	1							
31	Dressing trolley with drum with gauze pad	1 set							
		Total score							
		Maximum Score	13	18	13	14	15	12	18
Т	otal percentage= Total Score/ Ma								
	* For podiatrics OPD, podiatric size								

\* For pediatrics OPD, pediatric size

(1= General Medicine, 2= Obs/Gyne, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Orthopedics, 6=Psychiatry, 7= ENT)

Each row gets a score of 1 in ech row if is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
<u>50% - 70%</u>	1			

MSS Tool for Secondary B Hospitals | Page 16 of 142

70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.1.6.1	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.2	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.3	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.4	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.6	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.7	
Score for Standard 2.1.6.8	

Annex 2.1c Basic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD

SN	Instruments and Equipment for Dental OPD	Required numbers	Self	Joint
	Diagnostic	•		
1	Mouth mirror	10		
2	Explorer	10		
3	St. Probe	5		
4	Tweezers	10		
5	Periodontal probe	2		
6	Kidney tray small and large	5		
7	Plastic tray	10		
	Extraction forceps			
8	Upper premolar	1		
9	Upper molar (right)	2		
10	Upper molar (left)	1		
11	Upper third molar	1		
12	Lower cowhorn forceps	3		
13	Lower third molar	1		
14	Lower root forceps	1		
	Elevators			•
15	Compland elevators (small and large)	10		
16	Cryers	1 set		
17	Pointed elevator	2		
18	Apexoelevator	2		
	Surgical			
19	Bp handle	2		
20	Needle holder	3		
21	Artery forceps	2		
22	Toothed forceps	2		
23	Scissors (suture cutting)	1		
24	21 no wire	2 packets		
25	Wire cutter	1		
	Restorative	•		1
26	Airotor handpiece	2		
	Burs			
27	Round burs (smalland large)	5		
28	Straight bur	2	1	1
29	Inverted cone bur	2	1	1
30	Composite finishing bur	1	1	1
31	Cement spatula	1	1	1
32	Plastic spatula	1	1	
33	Glass slab	1		
34	Mixing paper pad	1		
35	Cement carrier	5		

36	Condenser (round)	5	
37	Ball burnisher	2	
38	Spoon excavators	5	
39	Toffle wire matrix retainer	1	
40	Matrix band (steel)	2 packets	
41	Matrix band (plastic)	1 packets	
42	Wedge	1 packets	
43	Dycal tip	2	
	Dental materials		
44	Gic (restorative)	1 set	
45	Miracle mix	1 set	
46	Composite filling set		
47	Etchant	1	
48	Bonding agent	1	
49	Composite = shades a1 a2a3b1b2	1 each	
50	Bonding agent applicator	1 packet	
51	Dycal	1 set	
52	Cavit(temporary restorative)	1	
53	Zinc phosphate (restorative)	1 set	
54	Vaseline	1	
	Scaling		
55	Suction tips	2 packets	
56	Curette (universal curette)	3	
	Pedo forceps		
57	Upper anterior	2	
58	Upper root	1	
59	Upper molar	2	
60	Lower anterior	2	
61	Lower molar	2	
	Additional instruments/supplies		
62	Local anesthesia (2% lidocane withadrenaline)	1 box	
63	Syringe 1ml 2ml 3ml	1 packeteach	
64	Gauge	1 packet	
65	Cotton roll	1 packet	
66	Normal sline	1 bottle	
67	Betadine	1 bottle	
68	Micromotor (slow speed round bur)	1(2)	
69	H2o2	1 bottle	
70	Dental floss	1 packet	
71	Surgical gloves	As per need	
72	Loose gloves	As per need	
		Total score	
	Percentage= Tota	l score/ 72 x 100	
	Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is availa		

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score 2.1.6.5.1	

Area	Code				
Special Clinics	2.2	]			
Immunization and Growth Monitoring Clinic	2.2.1	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.1.1 Time for patients	2.2.1.1	Immunization and growth monitoring service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.1.2 Staffing	2.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)			1
2.2.1.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
	2.2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to caretaker about the type of vaccine, its schedule, nutritional status of child.			1
2.2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on vaccine, schedule and child growth and nutrition are available in clinic			1
2.2.1.5 Instrument, equipment and supplies available	2.2.1.5	Immunization and growth monitoring instrument, equipment and supplies are available (See Annex 2.2.1a Immunization and growth monitoring At the end of this standard)			3
2.2.1.6 Physical facilities	2.2.1.6.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair			1
	2.2.1.6.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.2.1.7.1	Patient's card (Health card, growth chart) and register available and services recorded			1
2.2.1.7 Recording and reporting	2.2.1.7.2	An adverse event following immunization, complication, severe under-nutrition and referral to other sites recorded and reported			1
	2.2.1.8.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
	2.2.1.8.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.2.1.8 Infection prevention	2.2.1.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
2.2.1.8.4 Needle cutter is used			1		
	2.2.1.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.2.1		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 17 x 100			17

# Annex 2.2.1a Instruments, equipment and Supplies for Immunization and Growth Monitoring

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Weighing scale (Infantometer and SeccaScale)	At least one each		
2	Stadiometer	At least one		
3	MUAC tape	2		
4	Cold chain box set	At least one set		
5	Immunization as per national protocol	At least two vial/ampule each		
6	Different size syringe for immunization(1,2,3,5,10 ml)	At least 10 each		
7	Cotton in swab container	As per needed		
8	Container for clean water	As per needed		
		Total score		
	Percentage = <sup>-</sup>	Total score/ 8 x 100		

Scoring Cha	rt
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.2.1.5	

Area	Code				
Family planning Clinic	2.2.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.2.1 Time for patients	2.2.2.1	Family planning service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.2.2 Space	2.2.2.2	A separate area dedicated for FP counseling and Services			1
2.2.2.3 Staffing	2.2.2.3	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)			1
2.2.2.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.2.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
	2.2.2.5.1	Counseling is provided to users for family planning methods			1
2.2.2.5 Patient counseling	2.2.2.5.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on family planning including DMT tool used for counseling			1
2.2.2.6 Supplies available	2.2.2.6	Supplies for Family Planning Services available (See Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for FP services At the end of this standard)			3
2.2.2.7 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.2.7	Functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available			1
2.2.2.8 Physical facilities	2.2.2.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair and one examination bed			1
	2.2.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.2.9 Recording and	2.2.2.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded			1
reporting	2.2.2.9.2	FP related complication, defaulter and contraceptive failure are recorded and reported			1
	2.2.2.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
	2.2.2.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.2.2.10 Infection prevention	2.2.2.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.2.2.10.4	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.2.2.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.2.2		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100			19

#### Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for Family Planning

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Condoms	As per needed		
2	Combined oral contraceptive pills	As per needed		
3	IUD	As per needed		
4	IUD Insertion and removal Set	At least 2		
5	Implants	As per needed		
6	Implants insertion and removal set	At least 2		
7	Injection Depo provera	As per needed		
8	Emergency contraceptive pills	As per need		
9	Sterile surgical gloves (different sizes)	2-3 each of different size		
		Total score		
	Percentage = <sup>-</sup>	Total score/ 9 x 100		

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.2.2.6				

Area	Code	Verification			
ATT, ART clinic	2.2.3	- Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.3.1 Time for patients	2.2.3.1	Clinic is open from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.3.2 Staffing	2.2.3.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available in OPD (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)			1
2.2.3.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.3.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
	2.2.3.4.1	the type of treatment being given and its consequences. Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on TB, HIV/AIDS (posters, leaflets) are available in the OPD waiting area.			1
2.2.3.4 Patient counseling	2.2.3.4.2	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences. Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on TB, HIV/AIDS (posters, leaflets) are available in the OPD waiting area. Medicines for TB, HIV/AIDS as per government treatment protocol available in OPD OPD has functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer and weighing scale Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair Light and ventilation are adequately maintained. Safe drinking water with mug or glass is available for taking medicine			1
2.2.3.5 Medicine available	2.2.3.5	Medicines for TB, HIV/AIDS as per government treatment protocol available in OPD			1
2.2.3.6 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.3.6	OPD has functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer and weighing scale			1
2.2.3.7 Physical facilities	2.2.3.7.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair			1
	2.2.3.7.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.3.8 Facilities for patients	2.2.3.8.1	Safe drinking water with mug or glass is available for taking medicine			1
2.2.3.0 Facilities for patients	2.2.3.8.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1
2.2.3.9 Recording and	2.2.3.9.1	Patient's card (TB, ART) and register available and services recorded			1
reporting	2.2.3.9.2	Drug resistance, complication and referral to other sites recorded and reported			1
	2.2.3.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
	2.2.3.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.2.3.10 Infection prevention	2.2.3.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.2.3.10.4	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.2.3.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
		Total Score			18
Standard 2.2.3		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 18 x 100			

Area	Code				
Special Clinics	2.2				
Safe Abortion Services	2.2.4	- Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.4.1 Time for patients	2.2.4.1	Safe abortion services is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.4.2 Space	2.2.4.2	A separate area dedicated for Safe Abortion counseling and services, area is washable and has separate instrument processing space for decontamination			1
	2.2.4.3.1	At least one medical officer or gynecologist trained and certified in first trimester SAS is available			1
2.2.4.3 Staffing	2.2.4.3.1For surgical abortion, at least one medical officer or gynecologist or MDGP trained and certified in second trimester SAS is available2.2.4.4Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).2.2.4.5.1Counseling is provided to users on Safe Abortion Services, complication and family planning post abortion along with clear discharge instructionsAppropriate IEC/BCC materials on safe abortion family planning services and post abortion family		1		
2.2.4.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.4.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).       .         Counseling is provided to users on Safe Abortion Services, complication and family       .			
	2.2.4.5.1	Abortion Services, complication and family planning post abortion along with clear			1
2.2.4.5 Patient counseling	2.2.4.5.2				1
2.2.4.6 WHO Safe Surgery Checklist available	2.2.4.6	WHO safe surgery checklist is available and used for safe abortion services including written informed consent			1
2.2.4.7 Instruments, equipment and Supplies available	2.2.4.7.1	Instruments, equipment and supplies for Safe Abortion Services available (See Annex 2.2.4a Instruments, equipment and supplies for Safe Abortion services At the end of this standard)			3
	2.2.4.7.2	Functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available			1
2.2.4.8Physical facilities	2.2.4.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair, one examination bed, one procedure table and one foot step			1
	2.2.4.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.4.9 Recording, reporting	2.2.4.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded along with complications if any			1
and histological examination	2.2.4.9.2	Product of conception is sent for histopathlogical examination and reports followed up			1

2.2.4.10 Infection prevention	2.2.4.10.4 2.2.4.10.5	Needle cutter is used.         Chlorine solution is available and utilized.         Total Score		1 1 <b>21</b>
	2.2.4.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.		1
	2.2.4.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.2.4.10.1	Utility Gloves, Gumboot, Mask, Plastic Apron, Caps are available and used		1

#### Annex 2.2.4a Instruments, equipment and supplies for Safe Abortion services

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Shelf for storage	At least 1		
2	Reliable Light source (goose neck light)	At least 1		
3	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask	At least 1 Set		
4	Light view box with glass/ plastic container and sieve for POC check	At least 1 each		
5	Intubation set adult	1 set		
6	IV stand	At least 1		
7	Surgical drum (2)	As per needed		
8	Sterilized Chettle forceps with jar	At least 2		
9	Bivalve Speculum (3 sized- small, medium and large)	At least 3 each		
10	Stainless steel container with cover for storing instruments	At least 2		
11	Cheatle's forceps with jar	At least 2		
12	Instrument trolley	At least 2		
13	Abdominal drapes	As per need		
14	MVA aspirator	At least 2		
15	MVA cannula sizes 4-12	At least 2 each		
16	MVA cannula number (14 & 16)	At least 2 each		
17	MVA set	At least 2 Set		
18	D&E set	At least 2 Set		
19	Suture set with Long needle holder	At least 2		
20	Combi-pack (Mifepristone and Misoprostol)			
21	Misoprostol only to treat incomplete abortion			
22	Antibiotics (Injection Metronidazole500mg/100ml, Tab Azithromycin 500mg)	As per need		
23	Uterotonics (Injection Oxytocin, Tablet Misoprotol, Injection ergometrine)	As per need		
24	Injection Xylocaine 1% /2% withoutadrenaline	2 vail each		
25	Injection Atropine	10 ampules		
26	Injection Adrenaline	10 ampules		
27	Injection Hydrocortisone	At least 3 vail		
28	Injection Dexamethasone	At least 3 vail		
29	Distilled Water (100ml)	At least 2 bottles		
30	Gloves (disposable) for P/V examination	At least 2 box		
31	Surgical gloves different size	At least 2 each		
32	Betadine Solution	At least 1 bottle		
33	Disposable syringes 2 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml	At least 5 each		

34	ET tubes of different size	At least 2 of each size			
35	IV fluids (Normal Saline 0.9%, Ringers; Lactate, Dextrose 5% Normal Saline 0.9%)	At least 5 each			
36	IV Infusion set	At least 5			
37	IV canula (18 Gz, 20Gz)	At least 2 each			
38	Foley's catheter and Urobag,	At least 2 set			
39	Sutures of different size	At least 5 each			
40	Soft brush for cleaning equipments	At least 2			
41	Bucket or Basin	2-3 each of different size			
42	IP flex available for processing MVAaspirator and cannula	One			
	Total score				
	Percentage = Total score/ 42 x 100				

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.2.4.7.1					

Area	Code				
Emergency Service	2.3.1	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.3.1 Time for patients	2.3.1	Emergency room/ward is open 24 hours			1
	2.3.2.1.1	For 5-10 ER beds (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: Office Assistant = 1:1:1:1)			1
2.3.2 Staffing (per shift in ER)	2.3.2.1.2	For every increased 5 ER beds, proportionate additional health workers is done (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: Office Assistant = 1:1:1:1)			1
	2.3.2.2	There should be 1:1 nurse patient ration in red area, 1:3 in yellow area and 1:6 in green area.			1
	2.3.2.3	The doctor, nurse and paramedics are trained in PTC, ETM, BLS and ACLS [1]training			1
	2.3.3.1	10% of the total hospital beds are allocated for ER of which 1% for red, 2% for yellow, 3% for green and 1 % for black color coded			1
	2.3.3.2	Adequate furniture and supplies (See Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER At the end of this standard)			3
	2.3.3.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.3.3 Physical facilities	2.3.3.4	Designated area for nursing station centrally placed in ER and all beds visible from nursing station			1
	2.3.3.5	Space allocated for duty room and changing room separate for male and female staffs with facilities of tea room			1
	2.3.3.6	Separate toilets for staffs at least one each- male, female and universal			1
	2.3.3.7	Separate land line/ mobile phone for emergency			1
2.3.4 Instruments/ equipment	2.3.4	Instruments and equipment to carry out the ER works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.3b ER Instruments and Equipment At the end of this standard)			3
Medicines and supplies to carry out the ER works are available (See Annex 2.3					3
2.3.5.2 Emergency stock of medicines and supplies for mass casualty management				1	
	2.3.6.1	Hospital maintains a triage system in the ER with 24 hours triage service			1
2.3.6 Triage	2.3.6.2	Triage category board and information to the public (Red, Yellow, Green Board) (descriptive flex)			1

		In red area one of the bed is Resuscitation		
	2.3.7.1	bed with availability of emergency crash trolley with emergency lifesaving drugs, cardiac monitor, non-invasive ventilator, oxygen concentrator		1
2.3.7 Emergency protocol in place	2.3.7.2	Development of 001 or Blue code call system whenever any patient visited in Emergency collapses and need immediate and urgent emergency care		1
	2.3.7.3	Emergency disposition of the patient either in observation ward or definite care ward or referral or discharge within 3-6 hours		1
	2.3.7.4	Critical patient transfer from emergency to OT or Inter-hospital transfer is accompanied at least by paramedics or Nurse for handover of patient		1
2.3.8 Maintaining patient privacy2.3.8Appropriate methods have been used to ensure patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung)			1	
2.3.9 Security	2.3.9	The hospital has maintained security system for ER for 24 hours with CCTV coverage		1
2.3.10 Mass casualty/ disaster	2.3.10.1	The hospital has mass casualty management protocol, and all staffs are updated with well labelled direction, prepositioning clipboards		1
	2.3.10.2	Disaster area identified with adequate furniture to carry out Triage in case of disaster		1
preparedness	2.3.10.3	Hospital carried out at least one mock preparedness once a year		1
	2.3.10.4	There must be disaster store in ER with required medicines, supplies and equipment (See Annex 2.3d List of medicine, supplies and equipment for Disaster Store)		3
2.3.11 Duty rosters	2.3.11	Duty rosters of the ER are developed regularly and available in appropriate location		1
2.3.12 Maintaining inventory	2.3.12	Separate inventories for emergency lifesaving drugs/equipment and narcotics are maintained		1
2.3.13 Securing narcotic drugs	2.3.13	Narcotic drugs are kept separately and securely with mandatory recording system		1
	2.3.14.1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours		1
	2.3.14.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap		1
2.3.14 Facilities for patients	2.3.14.3	There are at least 3 toilets with hand-washing facilities (1 for males, 1 for females, and 1 universal) for every 10 ER beds and for additional beds increase proportionately for male and female		1
2.3.15 Decontamination area	2.3.15	Decontamination area specified and practiced		1

	2.3.16.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work		1
2.3.16 Infection prevention	2.3.16.2	There are clearly labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM Guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.3.16.3	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.3.16.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
		Total Score		46
Standard 2.3		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 47 x		
		100		

#### Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER

SN	Furniture and General Supplies	Required Quantity	Self	Joint		
1	Wheel chair	2 for every 5 ER beds				
2	Trolley	1 for every 5 ER beds				
3	Stretcher	1 for every 5 ER beds				
4	Information board	1				
5	Foot Step	2 for every 5 ER beds				
6	Working Table/Station with 2 chairs	1				
7	Stool (for visitor) each bed	1				
8	Medicine Rack	1				
9	Supplies Rack	1				
10	Waste Bins (color coded and labelled as per HCWM guideline)	1 set for every 5 ERbeds				
11	Poisoning Chart	1				
12	Telephone set/Mobile	1				
13	Reference Books with cupboard	1				
14	Cup Board for narcotics	1				
15	Screen	As per need				
16	Cart/Trolley with medicines for emergency procedures	1				
17	IV stand	At least one per bed				
18	Bed Pan	2 for every 5 bed				
19	Urinal	2 for every 5 bed				
	Total Score					
	Total Percentage =	Total Score/19 X 100				

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.3.3.2					

#### Annex 2.3b ER Equipment and Instrument

SN	Equipment /Instruments	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	ECG machine (12 Leads)	1		
2	Defibrillator	1		
3	Foot / Electric Suction Machine	2		
4	Portable ventilator/ Non-invasive ventilator	1		
5	Positive Airway Pressure machine with accessories	1		
6	Nebulizer set	1		
7	Cardiac monitors with non-invasive BP cuffs	1 in every bed in red area; 1 for every 2 beds in yellow area		
8	BP set and Stethoscope (each treatment room)	2		
9	Pulse oximeter	1		
10	Glucometer with strips	1		
11	Duck Speculum	2		
12	Protoscope	2		
13	Otoscope set	1		
14	Nasal Speculum	1		
15	Laryngoscope with batteries and blades	2		
16	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each		
17	Torch Light	2		
18	Geudel Airway	2		
19	Ambu Bag (Adult and Pediatric)	2		
20	Bougie	2		
21	Endotracheal tube of different sizes	6		
22	Different size mask	6		
23	Laryngeal mask airway (Adult and Peadiatric)	1 each		
24	Oxygen tubes and masks	10 each		
25	Suture Set	4		
26	Catheterization set	2		
27	Dressing set	2		
28	Water sealed drainage set	1		
29	N/G tube Aspiration set	1		
30	Ear Irrigation Set	1		
31	Cervical collar	4		
32	Spinal backboard	1		
33	Splints	3		
34	Arm Slings	3		
35	Portable Light	2		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage	e = Total Score/35X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.3.4	

SN	Name	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection		
2	Adrenaline Injection		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline		
5	Xylocaine Gel		
6	Diclofenac Injection		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection		
8	Diazepam injection		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection		
11	Antihistamine Injection		
12	Dexamethasone Injection		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection		
14	Frusemide Injection		
15	Dopamine injection		
16	Noradrenaline injection		
17	Digoxin injection		
18	Verapamil injection		
19	Amidarone injection		
20	Glyceryl trinitrate injection/ tab		
21	Labetolol injection		
22	Magnesium Sulphate injection (loading dose)		
23	Sodium bicarbonate injection		
24	Calcium Gluconate injection		
25	Ceftriaxone Injection		
26	Metronidazole Injection		
27	Charcoal Power		
28	Normal Saline Injection		
29	Ringers' Lactate Injection		
30	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection		
31	Dextrose 5% Injection		
32	Dextrose 25%/50% Injection (ampoule )		
33	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)		
34	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)		
35	Foley's Catheter (different French)		
36	Disposable syringes (1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20ml, 50 ml)		
37	Disposable Gloves (Size- 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)		
38	Distilled Water		
39	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v(for enema)		
-	Total Score		
	Total Percentage = Total Score/39 X100		

# Annex 2.3c Medicines and supplies for ER (required number proportionate to ER beds 1:2)

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.3.5.1	0	

	ex 2.3d List of equipment, instrument, mean			1
SN	Equipment and Instruments	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Stretcher/ trolley	5		
2	Spinal boards	5		
3	Wheel chairs	5		
4	Medicine trolley	2		
5	Portable suction machine	2		
6	Nebulizer machine	2		
7	Fluid warmer	2		
8	BP instrument	10		
9	Stethoscope	10		
10	Saturation probe	5		
11	Thermometer	5		
12	Suture sets	5		
13	Dressing sets	5		
MEDI	CINES			
14	Tetanus Toxoid Injection	50		
15	Diclofenac Paracetamol Injection	50		
16	Tramadol Injection	50		
17	Ondensterone Injection	50		
18	Cefazoline Injection	20		
19	Metronidazole Injection	20		
20	Ketorolac Injection	20		
21	Transemic Acetate Injection	20		
22	Atropine Injection	50		
23	Adrenaline Injection	50		
24	Midazolam Injection	20		
25	Xylocaine 2% Injection	20		
26	Vitamin B-complex Injection	20		
27	Succinylcholine Injection	20		
28	Normal Saline /Ringers' Lactate/ Dextrose 5% NormalSaline Injection	20 each		
29	Hemaecel Injection	5		
	ation articles	, v		
30	Ambu bag (adult,paed.)	10		
31	Resuscitation masks (adult, pediatric, newborn)	10 each		
32	ET tubes different size	5 each		
33	Airways	5		
34	Laryngoscope	5		
35	ECG Leads	30		
	PLIES			
36	Triage tags	100		
37	Extra I/V stand	20		
38	Portable oxygen cylinder	5		
39	Plastic aprons	10		
40	Gowns	10		
40	Extra Mattress	50		
41				
	Blankets	50		
43	Screens	3		
44	Scissors	5		
45	Splints	15		
46	Cervical collar(hard/soft)	20		
47	Arm slings	20		
48	Pelvic binder	5		

Annex 2.3d List of equipment, instrument, medicine and supplies for Disaster Store

49	Bandages	50	
50	Crepe bandage	20	
51	Elastoplast	20	
52	Leuckoplast	20	
53	Nebulizer kit set	2	
54	Oxygen masks	10	
55	Pressure Monitoring (PMO) line (for infusion)	10	
56	Chest tube set (No.28,32)	10	
57	Drainage bag	20	
58	Foleys catheter/ urobag	20 each	
59	Surgical gloves Different Size	30 of eachsize	
60	Examination gloves	2 boxes	
61	Utility gloves	10	
62	Betadine /spirit	10	
63	IVCannulas of all size, IV set and Buret Set	20 each	
64	Syringes of different size (3ml,5ml, and 10ml) / (20ml,50ml)	50 each/ 20 each	
65	Suction tubes different size	5 each	
66	Yanker suction	1	
67	Sterile gauze, cotton, dressing pads.	1 medium size steel drum each	
68	Hand Sanitizer	20	
69	Torch lights	5	
70	Note book	10	
71	Ball pens	10	
		Total score	
	Total percent	age = Total Score/ 71 x100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.3.10.3			

Area Code						
Emergency Minor OT	2.4	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards Self Joi		Joint	Max Score	
2.4.1 Working space	2.4.1	A separate space dedicated for emergency minor operative procedures			1	
2.4.2 Furniture & general supplies	2.4.2	Adequate furniture and general supplies are available (See Annex 2.4a Furniture and General Supplies for ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3	
2.4.3 Services available	2.4.3	Minimum dressing services and routine procedures are available (See Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3	
2.4.4 Staffing	2.4.4	Duty roster prepared to assign staffs for emergency minor OT			1	
2.4.5Disposable supplies	2.4.5	Medicines and supplies needed for surgical procedures available (SeeAnnex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3	
2.4.6 Sterile supplies	2.4.6.1	Sterile supply for Minor OT are available (See Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3	
	2.4.6.2	Separate containers for sterile gauze and cotton balls are available.			1	
2.4.7 Anesthesia services	2.4.7.1	Minor OT has equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4e Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard)			3	
available	2.4.7.2	Minor OT has medicines and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4f Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard)			3	
	2.4.8.1	Mask, gloves, plastic apron, boots and goggles are available and used whenever required.			1	
	2.4.8.2	At least three color coded waste bins as per HCWM guideline are available and used			1	
2.4.8 Infection prevention and waste disposal	2.4.8.3	Supplies trolley with needle cutter is available and used			1	
	2.4.8.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap			1	
	2.4.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination			1	
2.4.9 Documentation	2.4.9	Proper records of all procedures are kept and reported.			1	
		Total Score			27	
Standard 2.4		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 27 x 100				

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	1		
2	Stretcher	1		
3	Patient trolley	1		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	1		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each		
6	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 1		
7	Examining table	1		
8	Mayo Stand with tray	2		
9	Operation theatre lights	1		
10	Ultra violet light source	1		
11	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1		
12	Refrigerator / cold box	1		
13	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor	1		
14	Cautery/Diathermy machine	1		
15	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	1		
16	Baby warmer	1		
17	Baby weight machine	1		
18	Anesthesia trolley	2		
19	Instrument trolley	2		
20	BP instrument with stethoscope	1		
21	Thermometer	1		
22	Steel Drum for gloves	1		
23	Steel Drum for Cotton	1		
24	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2		
25	Kidney tray (600cc)	2		
26	Covered instrument trays	4		
27	Mackintosh sheet	1		
28	Lead gown	2 sets		
29	Bowl stand	2 3613		
30	Cheatle forceps in jar	2		
50	Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook	Ζ.		
31	towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra)	As per need		
	Drapes for perineal region(Laparotomy sheet, table cover,			
32	hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings)	As per need		
33	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need		
34		5/5/5/5/5		
35	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole	As per need		
36				
30	Masks and caps Torch light and batteries	As per need	<u> </u>	
		1 set 2		
38	Foot steps	1		
39	Wall clock	1		
40	Waste bucket for scrub nurse			
41	IV stand	2		
42	Leak proof sharp container	1		
43	Generator back up for OT	1		
44	Gas/ Kerosene stove- 4 burners	1		
45	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP))	1 set		
		Total Score		
	Total percentag	ge= Total/ 45 x 100		

#### Annex 2.4a Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Minor OT

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.4.2			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

### Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT

SN	List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT	Self	Joint
Mino	r		
1	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia		
2	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA		
3	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block		
4	Breast Abscess aspiration		
5	Wound debridement		
6	Skin suturing < 5cm size		
7	Foreign Body removal under LA		
8	Repair split ear		
9	True cut biopsy		
10	Chest tube insertion under LA		
11	Circumcision Under LA		
12	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)		
13	Haemorrhoid banding		
14	Manual Vacuum Aspiration or Removal of Product of conception		
Interr	nediate		
15	Herniotomy under IVA		
16	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)		
17	Amputation		
18	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA		
19	Chest tube insertion under IVA		
20	Circumcision under IVA		
21	Incision & Drainage under IVA eg. Breast abscess, perineal abscess		
22	Haemorrhoidectomy		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/22 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.3		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

### Annex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Self	Joint
1	Midazolam Injection	5 vials		
2	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial		
3	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules		
4	Dopamine Injection	5 vials		
5	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules		
6	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials		
7	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules		
8	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28		
9	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules		
10	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules		
11	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule		
12	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules		
13	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules		
14	Mephentine Injection	1 vial		
15	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each		
16	IV infusion Set	4		
17	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/17 X 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.5		

### Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheter set	At least 5		
2	Suture set	At least5		
3	Manual Vacuum Aspiration Set with Canuula and Aspirator of different size	At least 2		
4	Dressing set of different size (small, medium, large)	At least 2each		
5	Incision and drainage set	At least 5		
6	Laparotomy set	At least 2		
	Total Percentage= T	otal Score/6x100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.4.6.1					

SN	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Supply of oxygen (e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline)with regulator and flow meter	At least 2 oxygen concentrator		
2	Oropharyngeal airways(Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
3	Anesthesia face masks(Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
4	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade andMiller's straight blade(small, medium and large sizes for both adult and pediatric patients)	At least two		
5	Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes (Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	At least two of each size		
6	Intubation aids(Magillsforcep of small and large size, bougie, stylets of small and large size)	As per need		
7	Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes (Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need		
8	Adult and pediatric self-inflating bags(Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need		
9	Equipment for intravenous infusions and injection of medications for adult and pediatric patients(IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks)	As per need		
10	Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need		
11	Sterile gloves	As per need		
12	Pulse oximeter	At least 2		
13	Access to a defibrillator	At least 1		
14	Stethoscope	At least 2		
15	Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
16	Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
17	Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need		
18	Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need		
	· · · ·	Total Score		
	Total percentage = Tot	al score/ 18 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart						
Total Percentage	Score					
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					
Score for Standard 2.4.7.1						

SN	List of Medicines	Required Number	Self	Joint
Preop	erative medications			
1	Ranitidine Injection	5		
2	Metoclopramide Injection	5		
3	Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium	5		
3	trisilicatesuspension	5		
4	Atropine Injection	10		
5	Diazepam Tablet	5		
Intrao	perative medications			
6	Ketamine Injection	3		
7	Midazolam Injection	3		
8	Opioid analgesics injections (Morphine, Pethidine,	2 each		
0	Fentanyl)	2 64011		
9	Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion	2		
10	Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or withoutAdrenaline 1:200000	2		
11	Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need		
12	Propofol Injection	As per need		
40	Appropriate inhalational anesthetic	A		
13	(Halothane,Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As per need		
14	Succinylcholine Injection	As per need		
	Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant	•		
15	(Pancuronium, Vecuronium, Rocuronium, Atracurium	As per need		
	Injections)			
16	Neostigmine Injection	As per need		
17	Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection	10/10		
18	Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%	2		
Intrav	enous fluids			
19	Water for injection	As per need		
20	Normal saline / Ringer's lactate	As per need		
21	5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline	As per need		
22	1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline	As per need		
23	Mannitol Inj 20%	As per need		
04	Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection /Voluven	A a max maad		
24	Injection	As per need		
Resus	scitative medications			
25	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	5 each		
26	Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection	5		
27	Dopamine Injection	5		
28	Noradrenaline Injection	5		
29	Amiodarone Injection	5		
30	Hydrocortisone Injection	5		
31	Dexomethasone Injection	5		
32	Chlorpheniramine Injection	5		
33	Calcium gluconate Injection	5		
	Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol,			
34	Esmolol)Injection	As per need		
35	Naloxone Injection	5		
	operative medications			
36	Morphine Injection	As per need		
37	Pethidine Injection	As per need		
38	Tramadol Injection	As per need		
39	Pentazocine Injection	As per need		
40	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mg	As per need		
41	Diclofenac Injection	As per need		
42	Ketorolac Injection	As per need		
43	Promethazine Injection	As per need		
44	Ondansetron Injection	As per need		
45	Gabapentin Injection	As per need		

## Annex 2.4f Medicines and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT

Other	medications		
46	Magnesium Injection	As per need	
47	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
48	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
49	Furosemide Injection	As per need	
50	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need	
51	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need	
52	Heparin Injection	As per need	
53	Aminophylline Injection	As per need	
		Total Score	
	Total percentage = To	tal score/ 53x 100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.4.7.2	0				

Area	Code					
Hospital Pharmacy Service	2.5	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
2.5.1 Pharmacy department available	2.5.1	Hospital has designated pharmacy department			1	
	2.5.2.	Governance committee for hospital are form pharmacy-service guideline:	ied bas	ed on h	ospital	
2.5.2 Governance committee for hospital pharmacy services	2.5.2.1	Drug and Therapeutic committee (DTC)			1	
	2.5.2.2	Hospital pharmacy operation committee			1	
2.5.3 Hospital formulary	2.5.3.1	Hospital has hospital formulary based on Nepalese National Formulary (NNF) approved by DTC			1	
Heading: Availability of medicines and supplies	2.5.3.2	Hospital formulary includes all medicines and supplies as per services provided by hospital			1	
	2.5.3.3	Hospital has all, medicines and supplies available as per approved hospital formulary list			1	
	2.5.4.1	Annual procurement plan for medicines and supplies for pharmacy services is available			1	
	2.5.4.2	Procurement is done based on public procurement guideline			1	
2.5.4 Good procurement	2.5.4.3	Product specification for each medicine and related supplies of approved formulary list is available			1	
practice	2.5.4.4	Technical criteria on quality assurance of procured medicines is included in standard bidding document			1	
	2.5.4.5	Certificate of analysis (CoA) from manufacturer of each batch of procured medicine is available			1	
	2.5.4.6	Selling price of the drugs does not exceed 20% of the procurement price			1	
2.5.4 Pharmacy service hours	2.5.4	The pharmacy is open 24x7			1	
	2.5.5.1	Pharmacy department is led by at least one clinical pharmacist			1	
2.5.5 Staffing as per hospital pharmacy service guideline 2072	2.5.5.2	Pharmacy has at least 3 pharmacist, 6 assistant pharmacist and 2 office assistants			1	
	2.5.5.3	Duty roster of pharmacy to cover 24 hours service is prepared and visibly placed			1	
2.5.7 Display of list of free medicines	2.5.7	The list of free medicines is displayed in a clearly visible place.			1	
2.5.8 Availability of medicines for specific programs	2.5.8	All of the required medicines and supplies for specific programs are available in pharmacy (less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2 85-100= 3)			3	
2.5.9 Inpatient pharmacy services available	2.5.9	Hospital pharmacy directly supplies inpatient medicine and supplies to wards and OT			1	
2.5.10 Electronic record keeping	2.5.10	Pharmacy uses computer with software for inventory management and medicine use			1	

2.5.12 Pharmacy stock available	2.5.12	Number of items of hospital formulary stocked in pharmacy (less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2, 85-100= 3)		3
	2.5.13.1	All the medicines and supplies are displayed in clean racks following either alphabetical orders and generic names or grouping as use		1
2.5.13 Display and storage of medicines	2.5.13.2	Temperature of pharmacy is monitored and recorded and is maintained in range of (25+/-2°C)		1
	2.5.13.3	Functional freeze +/-4°C for thermolabile medicine		1
	2.5.14.1	Pharmacy department has its allocated separate information and counseling unit with reference books or e-books		1
2.5.14 Information to patients	2.5.14.2	Information regarding the medicines is provided to the patients.		1
	2.5.14.3	IEC materials (posters, leaflets, national hospital formulary) about the appropriate use for medicines are available in the pharmacy area.		1
2.5.15 Generic prescription	2.5.15	Hospital has pre-printed list of medicines for generic prescription available		1
	2.5.16.1	Medicine is dispensed using electronic billing with barcode system		1
2.5.16 Dispensing medicines	2.5.16.2	Each medicine is given with written instructions on how to take		1
2.5.17 First Expiry First Out (FEFO)	2.5.17	FEFO system is maintained using standard stock book/cards.		1
2.5.18 Pharmacy Inventory	2.5.18	Every month, all medicines and supplies are counted, out- of-date discarded, and tallied with the medical store.		1
	2.5.19.1	Pharmacy department operates pharmacovigilance activities and adverse drug reaction (ADR) Reporting		1
2.5.19 Drug utilization review and quantification of data	2.5.19.2	Pharmacy department conducts studies on drug utilization and quantification		1
	2.5.19.3	Antimicrobial stewardship programme , proper antimicrobial utilization review and provide data on antimicrobial use		1
2.5.20 Pharmaceutical waste disposal	2.5.20	Pharmaceutical waste (expired or unused pharmaceutical products, spilled contaminated pharmaceutical products surplus drugs, vaccines or sera, etc) management is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) or returned to the supplier on time		1
Standard 2.5	- -	Total Score		40
		Total Percentage = Total Score/40 x 100		

Area	Code	Verification			
Inpatient Service [1]	2.6				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.1 Space for work	2.6.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.1.3	Separate store room is available (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.1.4	One ward should not exceed 25 beds for general ward			1
	2.6.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatier and functioning	nt servi	ces are	available
	2.6.2.1	<b>Medicine Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.2	<b>Surgery Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.3.1	<b>Pediatrics Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.3.2	Separate area dedicated for play room with play materials for different pediatric age groups			1
	2.6.2.4	<b>Orthopedics ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
2.6.2 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.6.2.5.1	<b>Psychiatry ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.5.2	Separate area dedicated for recreational activities for psychiatry patients			1
	2.6.2.5.3	Separate space designated for ECT procedure with treatment bed, ECT machine, emergency trolley with medicines and supplies			1
	2.6.2.6	<b>ENT Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.7	<b>PNC and Gynecology Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.8	<b>Geriatrics Ward</b> (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatier in wards	nt servi	ces are	available
2.6.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.6.3.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3

	2.6.3.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.5	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.3.8	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
2.6.4 Nursing station	2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.5 Nursing staff for inpatient service	2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post-operative ward or burn/plastic) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.6 Duty rosters	2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.7 Communication	2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.8.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.8 Emergency management	2.6.8.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency ward	/ medio	cine ava	ilable in
of inpatients	2.6.8.2.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.8.2.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)			3

	2.6.8.2.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.5.1	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.5.2	ECT room (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward(See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.2.8	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.8.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.9 Safe Abortion Service (SAS) available	2.6.9	Safe abortion service (SAS) is available as per National SAS Implementation Guideline		1
	2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in wards (See Checklist At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) and also adequate wash basins/sinks for the patients. (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.10.3	Patient safety in taken care of in all inpatient wards including proper fixation of the furniture and equipment		1
2.6.10 Physical facilities for	2.6.10.4	Separate waiting area for visitors.		1
patient	2.6.10.5	For psychiatry ward, ensure that there is special arrangements for securing all furniture, equipment and instrument; all doors with no internal laches or locks, all the windows have grills and half doors in toilets and bathrooms for visible head and foot parts from outside		1
	2.6.10.6	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients(See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.10.7	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.10.8	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).		1

2.6.11 Communication and	2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
counselling	2.6.11.2	Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counselling is done for patient and patient party on condition and disease of patient (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.13 Recording and reporting	2.6.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.1	<b>PPE</b> <sup>4</sup> are available and used whenever required (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14. 2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.14 Infection prevention	2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.17.7	Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients		1
Standard 2.6		Total Score		154
		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 165 x 100		

Checklist 2.6 Inpatient Services(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward 5=Psychiatry Ward 6= ENTward 7= PNC and Genecology Ward. 8= Geriatrics Ward)

	Gynecology Ward, 8= Geriatrics Ward	ics Wa	ard)								
						Score	re				
Code	Service Standards	1 2	e	4	5	9	7	<b>∞</b>	Total	Percentage Scoring	Direction to 9sU
2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward										Go to Standard 2.6.1.2
2.6.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs										Go to Standard 2.6.1.3
2.6.1.3	Separate store room is available										Go to Standard 2.6.2
2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats										Go to Standard 2.6.5
2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward,1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or postoperative or burn/plastic ward)and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant pershift in each ward										Go to Standard 2.6.6
2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station										Go to Standard 2.6.7
2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept										Go to Standard 2.6.8
2.6.8.1	All staffs inwards are trained for BLCS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code										Go to Standard 2.6.8.2
2.6.8.3	At least one defibrillatorin immediate accessible area										Go to Standard 2.6.9
2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in ward										Go to Standard 2.6.10.2
2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) with wash basins/sinks for the patients.*										Go to Standard 2.6.10.3
2.6.10.6	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients										Go to Standard 2.6.10.4
2.6.10.7	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection										Go to Standard 2.6.10.6

2.6.11.1Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate boardImage of the separ	2.6.10.8	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	Go to S 2.6.11	Go to Standard 2.6.11
Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counseling is done for patientImage the patient party on condition and disease of patient.Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection preventionImage the patient party on condition and disease of patient.Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection preventionImage the patient party on condition and disease of patient.Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completelyImage to the patient patient and used whenever requiredImage to the patient and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredImage to the patient and sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use beforeImage to the patient and after touching patientsImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use beforeImage to the place for health workers to use before <t< td=""><td>2.6.11.1</td><td>Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board</td><td>Go to 5 2.6.11.</td><td>Standard I.2</td></t<>	2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	Go to 5 2.6.11.	Standard I.2
Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection preventionAppropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection preventionAppropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection preventionAppropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available and are being filled completelyImage: Description	2.6.11.2		Go to 5 2.6.12	Standard
Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filed completelyAdmission and discharge registers are available and are valiable and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredEach ward hash and sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use beforePPPEach ward hash and sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use beforePPPPThere are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)PPPPHand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and beingPPPPPNeedle cutter is usedNeedle cutter is usedPPPPPPPChlorine solution is available and utilized for decontaminationPPPPPPPPSeparate isolation room for any communicable disease patientsPP	2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	Go to 5 2.6.13	Standard 3
PPE areavailable and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredPPE areavailable and used whenever requiredEach ward hash and santitzer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patientsPPE areavailable and santitzer in visible place for health workers to use beforePPE areavailable and after touching patientsThere are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)PPE areavailable and disposal as PPE areavailable and beingPPE areavailable and utilized for decontaminationPPE areavailable and other any communicable disease patientsPPE areavailable and other any communicable disease patientsPPE areavailable and other any communicable disease patientsPPE areavailable and peingPPE areavailable a	2.6.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS8.1 and 8.2)	Go to 5 2.6.14	Standard t
Each ward hash and sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use beforeImage: Construction of the construction of	2.6.14.1	PPE areavailable and used whenever required	Go to 5 2.6.14.	Standard t.2
There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal asImage: Code Code Coded Dins for waste segregation and disposal asper HCWM guideline2014 (MOHP)Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and beingPracticedNeedle cutter is usedChlorine solution is available and utilized for decontaminationSeparate isolation room for any communicable disease patientsCharter is usedSeparate isolation room for any communicable disease patientsCharter is usedCharter is used	2.6.14.2	Each ward hash and sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	Go to 5 2.6.14.	Standard t.3
Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and beingHand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and beingpracticedNeedle cutter is usedChlorine solution is available and utilized for decontaminationChlorine solution room for any communicable disease patientsSeparate isolation room for any communicable disease patients	2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)	Go to 5 2.6.14.	Standard t.4
Needle cutter is used       Needle cutter is used         Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination       Needle         Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients       Needle	2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	Go to S 2.6.14.	Standard I.5
Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination         Chlorine solution         Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients	2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used	Go to S 2.6.14.	Standard 1.6
Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients	2.6.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	Go to S 2.6.14.	Standard t.7
	2.6.14.7	Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients	ScoreS	Standard2.6

Each row gets a score of 1 if available otherwise 0.Total Percentage = Total Score/ No of wards (8) x100Plot the scoring based on the scoring chart and fill in the respective standards in tool and

	Score	0	ŀ	2	3
Scoring Chart	Total Percentage	%09 - %0	%02 - %0 <del>9</del>	% <b>58 - %0</b> 2	85% - 100%

\* For geriatrics ward, commode in toilet and railing on wall in both toilet and bathroom must be kept.

# Annex 2.6a Furniture and Supplies for inpatient wards

(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward 5=Psychiatry
Ward 6= ENT ward 7= PNC and Gynecology Ward, 8= Geriatrics Ward)

S		Required				Scol	re			
N	General Items	Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Working table	1-2		1						
2	Chairs	2								
3	Cup board	2								
4	Shelves	1								
5	Bed side table	per bed-1								
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1								
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed (fixed (immobile) for psychiatry ward) (for geriatrics, pneumatic beds/ geriatrics friendly bed)								
8	IV stand	As per bed								
9	Medicine trolley	1								
10	Dressing trolley	1								
11	Wall Clock	2								
12	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed								
13	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1								
14	Refrigerator	1								
15	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1								
16	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each								
17	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child, neonate size	1 set								
18	BP set and stethoscope (Non- Mercury)	2 sets								
19	Thermometer	3-5								
20	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each								
21	Nasal speculum set and otoscope	1 each								
22	Plaster cutter	At least 1								
23	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1								
24	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1								
25	Scissors	2								
26	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2								
27	Catheter set	2			ļ		ļ	ļ		
28	Dressing set	At least 10			ļ		ļ	ļ		
29	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	2-3 set per bed								
30	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3								
31	Inpatient register/entered per ICD code	As per need (1)								
32	Inventory Records/entered per ICD code	As per need (1)								

33	Cardex files	As per bed								
34	Waste bins color coded based on HCWM 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room								
		Total Score								
		Maximum Score	32	32	32	33	32	33	32	32
То	tal percentage= Total Score/M	aximum Score x								
		100								

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.6.2.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.5	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.8	

# Annex 2.6b Medicine and Supplies for Inpatient Ward

(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward, 5= Psychiatry	
ward, 6= ENT ward 7= PNC Ward 8= Geriatrics Ward)	

S	Medicine and supplies	Deguired No.	,			Scol	re			
Ν	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Normal Saline Injection	15								
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15								
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15								
4	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15								
5	Distilled Water	10								
6	IV Infusion Set	10								
7	Blood Transfusion Set	5								
8	IV Canula (16,18,20,22,24,26Gz)	5 each								
9	Gloves (Utility)	As per need								
10	Mask, Cap, Gowns	1 box								
11	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need								
12	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need								
13	Traction set with different weights	As per need								
14	Restrain set including belts (magnetic preferred)	As per need								
15	Epistaxis management set	At least 2								
16	Condom tamponade set	At least 2								
17	Ophthalmoscope*	1								
		Total Score								
		Maximum Score	13	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Tota	al Percentage = Total Score/ Ma	aximum Score x 100								

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.\*Required for neurosurgery and neurology

Scoring Chart	t
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.6.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.3	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.5	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.3.8	

Annex 2.6c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley for Inpatient Ward

1= Medicine Ward, 2= Surgery Ward, 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics Ward, 5= Psychiatry
Ward, 6= ECT Room 7= ENT ward 8 = PNC Ward 9=Geriatrics Ward

S	rd, 6= ECT Room 7= ENT ward				-	S	core				
Ν	Name	Required No	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Atropine Injection	10									
2	Adrenaline Injection	3									
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2									
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2									
5	Xylocaine Gel	2									
6	Diclofenac Injection	5									
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5									
8	Diazepam injection	2									
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2									
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4									
11	Antihistamine Injection	4									
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4									
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4									
14	Frusemide Injection	5									
15	Dopamine injection	2									
16	Noradrenaline injection	2									
17	Digoxin injection	2									
18	Verapamil injection	2									
19	Amidarone injection	2									
20	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1									
21	Labetolol injection	1									
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2									
23	Phenytoin* Injection	5-10									
24	Sodium Valporate* Injection	5-10									
25	Phenobarbitone* Injection	5-10		1							
26	Levetiraceta* Injection	2-5									
27	Ceftriaxone Injection	4									
28	Metronidazole Injection	4		1							
29	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2									

30	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2									
31	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26Gz)	2 each									
32	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each									
33	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7,7.5)	3 each									
34	Distilled Water	3									
35	Sodium chloride-15%w/v andGlycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5									
	Total Score										
	Maximum Score		35	35	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
	Total Percentage = Total Score/Maximum ScoreX100										

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.\* For neurology and neurosurgery inpatients

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.3	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.8	

Area Code							
Maternity Services	2.7	Verification					
Delivery Services	2.7.1						
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
	2.7.1.1.1	Separate pre-labor room/ labor room with privacy is available.			1		
	2.7.1.1.2	Delivery service is available round the clock			1		
2.7.1.1 Availability of delivery	2.7.1.1.3	At least one delivery bed is assigned for every 15 maternity beds			1		
service	2.7.1.1.4	Labor room has adequate space for accommodating team of health workers during emergencies and easy access to OT			1		
	2.7.1.1.5	Separate OT for Obstetric Emergencies is available			1		
	2.7.1.2.1 Hos	pital delivery service has adequate and trained	d staffir	ng			
	2.7.1.2.1.1	Nurse: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre- labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post-natal ward			1		
2.7.1.2 Trained Human Resource for Delivery	2.7.1.2.1.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty			1		
Services	2.7.1.2.1.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift			1		
	2.7.1.2.2	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants			1		
2.7.1.3 Duty rosters	2.7.1.3	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place			1		
2.7.1.4 Appropriate use of partograph for decision making	2.7.1.4	Partograph available and being used rationally			1		
2.7.1.5 KMC done for low birth weight babies	2.7.1.5	At least 2 KMC chairs available for providing KMC to premature and preterm babies			1		
2.7.1.6 Birth certificate prepared and released	2.7.1.6	A formally signed standard birth certificate is issued.			1		
	2.7.1.7.1	Pre-labor/ during labor patient and patients' family are adequately given counseling on labor, possible complications and written consent taken			1		
2.7.1.7 Patient counseling	2.7.1.7.2	Health education on PNC, danger signs of mother and child, Immunization, nutrition, hygiene and family planning is given			1		
	2.7.1.7.3	Postpartum family planning and breastfeeding- early, exclusive and extended counseling is done prior to discharge.			1		
2.7.1.8 IEC/BCC [1] materials	2.7.1.8	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) on postnatal care, breastfeeding- early, exclusive and extended, nutrition, immunization are used and available for users			1		
	2.7.1.9.1	Separate store room for delivery service related logistics			1		

2.7.1.9 Furniture, equipment, instrument, medicine and supplies for labor room       2.7.1.9.3       Labor room has medicines and supplies available for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1bmedicines and supplies for Labor Room At the end of this standard)         2.7.1.9.4       Labor room has emergency cart with medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ERI2) Trolley Labor Room At the end of this standard)         2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       2.7.1.10.1       Safe drinking water is available 24 hours.         2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       2.7.1.10.2       Separate toilet for patient is available in pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery         2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       2.7.1.10.3       There should be maternity waiting homes[3] where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)         2.7.1.11.1       Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.         2.7.1.11.2       Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.4       Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use         2.7.1.11.4       Extended to the set and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used         2.7.1.11.8       Dry gauze and cotton are stored separately in cle	3	The facility has adequate equipment, instrument and general supplies for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room At the end of this standard)	2.7.1.9.2		
2.7.1.9.4         medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER[2] Trolley Labor Room At the end of this standard)           2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients         2.7.1.10.1         Safe drinking water is available 24 hours.           2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients         2.7.1.10.2         Separate toilet for patient is available in pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery           2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients         2.7.1.10.3         Separate toilet for patient is available in pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery           2.7.1.10.3         2.7.1.10.3         Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.           2.7.1.11.2         Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.2           2.7.1.11.2         Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.2           2.7.1.11.2         Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.3           2.7.1.11.3         Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use           2.7.1.11.4         Hore are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)           2.7.1.11.5         Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available           2.7.1.11.6         Needle cutter is used           2.7.1.11.8         Dry gauze and cotton are stored	3	supplies available for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1bmedicines and supplies for Labor Room At the end of	2.7.1.9.3	instrument, medicine and	
2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       Separate toilet for patient is available in pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery         2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       There should be maternity waiting homes[3]where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)         2.7.1.11.1       Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.         2.7.1.11.2       Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.3       Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use         2.7.1.11.4       There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)         2.7.1.11.5       Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid scap is available         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used         2.7.1.11.8       Dry gauze and cotton are stored	3	medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER[2] Trolley Labor Room At the	2.7.1.9.4		
2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       2.7.1.10.2       pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery         2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients       There should be maternity waiting homes[3]where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)         2.7.1.10.3       2.7.1.11.1       Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.         2.7.1.11.2       Washable labor room       2.7.1.11.3         2.7.1.11.3       Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use       2.7.1.11.4         2.7.1.11.4       There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)       2.7.1.11.6         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used       2.7.1.11.7         2.7.1.11.8       Dry gauze and cotton are stored       2.7.1.11.8	1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours.	2.7.1.10.1		
2.7.1.10.3       Inomes[3]where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)         2.7.1.10.3       Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.         2.7.1.11.2       Washable labor room         2.7.1.11.3       Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use         2.7.1.11.4       There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used         2.7.1.11.7       Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.	1	pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery	2.7.1.10.2		
2.7.1.11Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.2.7.1.11.2Washable labor room2.7.1.11.2Washable labor room2.7.1.11.3Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use2.7.1.11.4There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)2.7.1.11.5Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available2.7.1.11.6Needle cutter is used2.7.1.11.7Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.	1	homes[3]where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at	2.7.1.10.3	2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients	
2.7.1.11Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use2.7.1.11.3There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)2.7.1.11Infection prevention2.7.1.11.5Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available2.7.1.11.6Needle cutter is used2.7.1.11.7Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.2.7.1.11.8Dry gauze and cotton are stored	1		2.7.1.11.1		
2.7.1.11.3room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use2.7.1.11.4There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)2.7.1.11.5Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available2.7.1.11.6Needle cutter is used2.7.1.11.7Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.2.7.1.11.8Dry gauze and cotton are stored	1	Washable labor room	2.7.1.11.2		
2.7.1.11 Infection prevention2.7.1.11.4for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)2.7.1.11 Infection prevention2.7.1.11.5Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available2.7.1.11.6Needle cutter is used2.7.1.11.7Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.2.7.1.11.8Dry gauze and cotton are stored	1	room and hand sanitizer placed in visible	2.7.1.11.3		
2.7.1.11 Infection prevention       2.7.1.11.5       and liquid soap is available         2.7.1.11.5       and liquid soap is available         2.7.1.11.6       Needle cutter is used         2.7.1.11.7       Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5%         2.7.1.11.7       Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.         2.7.1.11.8       Dry gauze and cotton are stored		for waste segregation and disposal as per	2.7.1.11.4		
2.7.1.11.7Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.2.7.1.11.8Dry gauze and cotton are stored	1	0,00	2.7.1.11.5	2.7.1.11 Infection prevention	
2.7.1.11.7Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.2.7.1.11.8Dry gauze and cotton are stored	1		2.7.1.11.6		
	1	Chlorine solution) is available and utilized	2.7.1.11.7		
	1	Dry gauze and cotton are stored separately in clean containers.	2.7.1.11.8		
2.7.1.11.9 Separate bowls/ bucket for placenta and plastic	1		2.7.1.11.9		
2.7.1.11.10 Placenta pit is used to dispose placenta.	1	Placenta pit is used to dispose placenta.	2.7.1.11.10		
Total Score       Standard 2.7.1       Total Percentage = Total Score/ 40 x			Standard 2.7.1		

# Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room

1         Delivery bed         At least 1 for every 15 beds           2         Clean bed linen         Each bed	SN	Items	Required Number	Self	Joint
Clean bed linen         Each bed           3         Curtains         As per need           4         Clean surface (for alternative delivery position)         Available           5         Newborn Resuscitation table         1           6         Light source         1           7         Room Heater         1           8         Baby heater         1 per delivery bed           9         Refigerator for labor room         1           Equipment and Instruments         1         1           0         BP Set and Stethoscope         1         1           11         Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)         1         1           12         Room thermometer         1         1           13         Fetoscope         2         1           14         Fetal stethoscope         1         1           15         Baby weighing scale         1         1           16         Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size         1         1           17         Mcuce structor with suction tube/ (Penguin)         2         1           14         Hettal stethoscope         2         1           15         Boby mediaresuscitation kit         1 <td>1</td> <td>Delivery hed</td> <td>At least 1 for every</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	Delivery hed	At least 1 for every		
3       Curtains       As per need         4       Clean surface (for alternative delivery position)       Available         5       Newborn Resuscitation table       1         6       Light source       1         7       Room Heater       1         8       Baby heater       1 per delivery bed         9       Refigreator for labor room       1         10       BP Set and Stethoscope       1         11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neenatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Aduit resuscitation kit       1         22       Storie Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery bed's         35/S bowi (Calli pot)       1       1         5/S	Η		15 beds		
4         Clean surface (for alternative delivery position)         Ávailable           5         Newborn Resuscitation table         1           6         Light source         1           7         Room Heater         1           8         Baby heater         1           9         Refrigerator for labor room         1           9         Refrigerator for labor room         1           10         BP Set and Stethoscope         1           11         Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)         1           12         Room Ihermometer         1           13         Fetoscope         1           14         Fetal stethoscope         1           15         Baby weighing scale         1           16         Self-Infalding bag air mask - neonatal size         1           17         Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)         2           18         Doppler         1         1           19         Vaginal speculum (Sims)         2         2           20         Neonatal resuscitation kit         1         1           21         Adult resuscitation kit         1         1           22         Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check		Clean bed linen	Each bed		
5         Newborn Resuscitation table         1           6         Light source         1           7         Room Heater         1           8         Baby Ineater         1 per delivery bed           9         Refigrerator for labor room         1           Equipment and Instruments         1         1           10         BP Set and Stethoscope         1           11         Body Thermometer (Non- mercury)         1           12         Room thermometer         1           13         Fetoscope         2           14         Fetal stethoscope         1           15         Baby weighing scale         1           16         Self-Inflating bag air mask - neonatal size         1           17         Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)         2           18         Doppler         1         1           21         Adult resuscitation kit         1         1           22         Storile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)         4 sets por delivery beds           23         Storile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)         1           24         Storile Oblivery Instrument Set (Check each set)         1           25/S bowl (Teacive	3				
6         Light source         1           7         Room Heater         1           8         Bady heater         1 per delivery bed           9         Refrigerator for labor room         1           9         Refrigerator for labor room         1           10         BP Set and Stethoscope         1           11         Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)         1           12         Room thermometer (Non-mercury)         1           13         Fetoscope         1           14         Fetal stethoscope         1           15         Bady Media [social and the intervence of the			Available		
7       Room Heater       1 per delivery bed         8       Baby heater       1 per delivery bed         9       Refrigerator for labor room       1         Equipment and instruments       1         10       BP Set and Stethoscope       1         11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetoscope       2         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Strile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2       2         Artery forceps       2       2         Strile Optivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (bunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (bunt end)			1		
8       Baby heater       1 per delivery bed         9       Refrigerator for labor room       1         10       BP Set and Stethoscope       1         11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2       2       3         Artery forceps       2       2       4         Sys bowl (Gall pot)       1       1       2         Sys bowl (Gall pot)       1       1       2         23       Gauze swabs       4       4		0	1		
9       Refrigerator for labor room       1         Equipment and instruments       1         10       BP Set and Stethoscope       1         11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatir resuscitation kit       1         21       Aduit resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         35/s bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1       1         Cord cutting Scissors (burnt end)       1       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       1       1         24       Cloth squared       3       1         25       Sobowl (cecive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1       1         24       El			1		
Equipment and Instruments         Image: Construct of the second sec			1 per delivery bed		
10       BP Set and Stethoscope       1         11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuctation kit       1         21       Aduit resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Dolivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2       2         Artery forceps       2       2         24       Stelie Dolivery placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Coft squared       3       3         Kidney tray       1       1         Perineal sheet       1       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         24       Edivery beds       1         25       Suture cutting sciss	-		1		
11       Body Thermometer (Non-mercury)       1         12       Room thermometer       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Bady weighing scale       1         16       Sel/-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2       2         Artery forceps       2       2         24       Stowl (Galli pot)       1         5/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1       2         Cord cuting Scissors (blunt end)       1       2         Cord cuting Scissors (blunt end)       1       2         24       Gauze swabs       4         Cold squared       3       3         Kidney tray       1       2         Peripaed big dressing pad       2					
12       Room thermometer       1         13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       1         24       Adult resuscitation kit       1         25       Sponge forceps       2         26       Artery forceps       2         27       Artery forceps       2         28       Submit (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1       2         29       Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         20       Redivery beds       2         21       Redivery beds       1         23					
13       Fetoscope       2         14       Fetal stefnoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2       2         Artery forceps       2       2         S/S bowl (Calli pot)       1       1         Cord cutting Scisors (blunt end)       1       1         Cord tiles/ cord clamp       2       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1       1         21       Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3       3         Kidney tray       1       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2       2         Peripad/ big forceps (tooth and plain)       2       2         Sture set (Check each set)       2 se					
14       Fetal stethoscope       1         15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Storile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Storile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         24       Attery forceps       2       2         25       Showl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1       1         26       Gauze swabs       4       4         27       Gauze swabs       4       2         28       Gauze swabs       4       4         29       Gauze swabs       4       2         29       Perineal sheet       1       1         20       Gauze swabs       1       1         21       Auter set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         23       Suture set (Check e			-		
15       Baby weighing scale       1         16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2         23       Storile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         24       Artery forceps       2         25/S bowl (Galli pot)       1       1         26       Gauze swabs       4         27       Gauze swabs       4         28       Gauze swabs       4         29       Perineal sheet       1         21       Gauze swabs       1         22       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         24       Episiotomy scissors       <					
16       Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size       1         17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Sponge forceps       2         Artery forceps       2         5/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         5/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord iss/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Strile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2         Qauze swabs       1         Cloth squared       1         Suture set (Check each set)			-		
17       Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)       2         18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         24       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       1         25       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       1         26       Storeps       2         27       Artery forceps       2         28       Sponge forceps       2         29       Faito sheet/ rubber sheet       1         20       Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3       4         Kidney tray       1       1         20       Baby receiving towel       1         3       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         29       Needle holder       1         20       Suture cutting scissors       1         21       Suture cutting scissors <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			-		
18       Doppler       1         19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2         Artery forceps       2         S/S bowl (Gall pot)       1         S/S bowl (Gall pot)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Strile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Attery forceps       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Attery forceps       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		
19       Vaginal speculum (Sims)       2         20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         24       Artery forceps       2         Artery forceps       2       2         Artery forceps       2       2         Sys bowl (Calli pot)       1       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1       1         25       Gauze swabs       4       1         26       Gauze swabs       4       2         27       Peripad/ big dressing pad       2       2         28       Kidney tray       1       1         29       Perineal sheet       1       3         31       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         29       Meedle holder       1					
20       Neonatal resuscitation kit       1         21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         23       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         24       Artery forceps       2         25/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         25       Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Strile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Meedle holder       1         24       Episotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episotomy scissors       1         Quiter cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-		
21       Adult resuscitation kit       1         22       Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)       4 sets per delivery beds         Sponge forceps       2         Artery forceps       2         S/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         S/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         23       Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1					
22     Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)     4 sets per delivery beds       Sponge forceps Artery forceps     2       Artery forceps     2       S/S bowl (Galli pot)     1       S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)     1       Cord utting Scissors (blunt end)     2       Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet     1       22     Gauze swabs     4       Cloth squared     3       Kidney tray     1       Peripad/ big dressing pad     2       Leggings     2       Perineal sheet     1       Baby receiving towel     1       Sterile gown     1       23     Suture set (Check each set)     2 sets per delivery beds       Needle holder     1       Sponge holder     1       Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)     2       Artery forceps     1       Calliport     2       24     Episiotomy set (Check each set)     2 sets per delivery beds       Episiotomy scissors     1       Needle holder     1       Galliport     2       24     Episiotomy scissors     1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		
22     Sterile Delivery instrument set (Check each set)     delivery beds       Sponge forceps     2       Artery forceps     2       S/S bowl (Galli pot)     1       S/S bowl (ceceive placenta) (1-2 litre)     1       Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)     1       Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)     1       Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)     2       Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet     1       21     Gauze swabs     4       Cloth squared     3       Kidney tray     1       Peripad/ big dressing pad     2       Leggings     2       Perineal sheet     1       Baby receiving towel     1       Starile gown     1       23     Suture set (Check each set)       Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)     2       Artery forceps     1       Galliport     2       24     Episiotomy set (Check each set)       Check each set)     2       Sets per delivery beds       Episiotomy scissors     1       Needle holder     1       Suture cutting scissor     1       Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)     2       Artery forceps     1       Galliport     2       24     Episiotomy scissors<	21	Adult resuscitation kit	•		
Sponge forceps       2         Artery forceps       2         S/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cuting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2       2         4       Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       1       3         21       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2       2         24       <	22	Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)			
Artery forceps       2         S/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         Sture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Value cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       1         Vacuum set       1       2         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1       2         Artery forceps       1       1         Zese		Spanga faraana			
S/S bowl (Galli pot)       1         S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         Sterile gown       1         Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Stutre cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Dissecti					
S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)       1         Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord cities/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         Sterile gown       1         Source set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Outer cutting scissor       1					
Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)       1         Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Meedle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Quite cutting scissor       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and p					
22       Cord ties/ cord clamp       2         Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Lepisotomy set (Check each set)       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1       1         24       Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1       2<					
Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet       1         Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         Sterile gown       1         Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Galliport       2         Suture cutting scissors       1         Meedle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Qalliport       2         Zeiting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
22       Gauze swabs       4         Cloth squared       3         Kidney tray       1         Peripad/big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Lepisiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Redie holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       2					
Cloth squared3Kidney tray1Peripad/ big dressing pad2Leggings2Perineal sheet1Baby receiving towel1Sterile gown123Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery bedsNeedle holder1Sponge holder1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport2 sets per delivery bedsEpisiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery bedsPeriod Liport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder1Suture cutting scissor1Artery forceps1Artery forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Zisting forceps (tooth and plain) <td>22</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	22				
Kidney tray       1         Peripad/ big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         Suture cutting scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Galliport       2         Suture cutting scissors       1         Meedle holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Reprisiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Needle holder       1         Vacuum set       2         Vacuum set       2         Vacuum set       2         Vacuum set       2         Vacuum set	~~	-			
Peripad/big dressing pad       2         Leggings       2         Perineal sheet       1         Baby receiving towel       1         Sterile gown       1         23       Suture set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Needle holder       1         Sponge holder       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy set (Check each set)       1         Suture cutting scissors       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Z5       Vacuum set       2         Z6       Forceps set for delivery       1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Leggings2Perineal sheet1Baby receiving towel1Sterile gown123Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds23Needle holder123Suture set (Check each set)124Sopinge holder124Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy set (Check each set)124Suture cutting scissors1Needle holder124Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor1Needle holder124Episiotomy scissors125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Corept set for delivery1					
Perineal sheet1Baby receiving towel1Sterile gown123Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds23Needle holder123Suture cutting scissors123Suture cutting scissors123Suture cutting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissors125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score					
Baby receiving towel1Sterile gown123Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery bedsNeedle holder1Sponge holder1Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)224Forisiotomy scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)224Episiotomy scissors125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score					
Sterile gown123Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds23Needle holder123Suture set (Check each set)124Suture cutting scissors124Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Suture cutting scissors125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery127Total Score1			-		
23Suture set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds23Needle holder1Sponge holder1Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery bedsEpisiotomy scissors1Suture cutting scissor124Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Suture cutting scissor124Suture cutting scissor125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score		, ,	-		
23Shure set (check each set)delivery bedsNeedle holder1Sponge holder1Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery bedsEpisiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissors1Partery forceps1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Z5Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score	00		•		
Needle holder1Sponge holder1Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissors112124Episiotomy scissors111225Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1111	23	Suture set (Check each set)			
Sponge holder123Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder1Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps124Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score		Needle holder			
23Suture cutting scissors1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds8Episiotomy scissors11Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor11Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)224Forceps (tooth and plain)225Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score		Sponge holder	1		
Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         Galliport       2         24       Episiotomy set (Check each set)       2 sets per delivery beds         Episiotomy scissors       1         Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         25       Vacuum set       2         26       Forceps set for delivery       1         Total Score	22		1		
Artery forceps1Galliport224Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score	23		2		
24Episiotomy set (Check each set)2 sets per delivery beds24Episiotomy scissors124Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps1125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score		Artery forceps	-		
24Episiotomy set (Check each set)delivery bedsEpisiotomy scissors1Needle holder124Suture cutting scissor1Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)2Artery forceps125Vacuum set226Forceps set for delivery1Total Score		Galliport	2		
Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         25       Vacuum set       2         26       Forceps set for delivery       1         Total Score	24				
Needle holder       1         Suture cutting scissor       1         Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)       2         Artery forceps       1         25       Vacuum set       2         26       Forceps set for delivery       1         Total Score		Episiotomy scissors	1		
Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)     2       Artery forceps     1       25     Vacuum set     2       26     Forceps set for delivery     1			1		
Artery forceps     1       25     Vacuum set     2       26     Forceps set for delivery     1       Total Score	24				
25     Vacuum set     2       26     Forceps set for delivery     1       Total Score			2		
26     Forceps set for delivery     1       Total Score					
Total Score					
	26	Forceps set for delivery	· ·		
Total percentage= Total Score/26x100					
		Total percentage	= Total Score/26x100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard2.7.9.2	

Annex 2.7.1b Medicines and Supplies for Labor Room

SN	Medicines and supplies	Required No	Self	Joint
	cines			
1	Oxytocin injection (keep in 2-8oC)	20 amp		1
2	Tranexamic acetate injection	10 amp		
3	Ergometrine injection	10 amp		
4	Magnesium sulphate injection	50 amp		
5	Calcium gluconate injection	10 amp		
6	Diazepam injection	10		
7	Labetolol injection	10		
8	Ampicillin injection	10		
9	Gentamycin injection	5		
10	Metronidazole injection	5		
11	Lignocaine injection	2		
12	Adrenaline injection	5		
13	Ringers' lactate injection	10		
14	Normal saline injection	10		
15	Dextrose 5% injection	10		
16	Water for injection	5		
	Eye antimicrobial (1% silver nitrate or Tetracycline 1% eye			
17	ointment)	2		
18	Povidone iodine	5		
19	Tetracycline 1% eye ointment	2		
20	Paracetamol Tablet	20		
21	Nefidipine SL Tablet 5 mg	4 tab		
22	Misoprostol Tablet	5 tabs		
Supp				
23	Syringes and needles	20		
24	IV set	10		
25	Spirit (70% alcohol)	1 bottle		
26	Steel drum with cotton	1		
27	Urinary catheter(plain and folys)	5 each		
28	Sutures for tear or episiotomy repair (2.0 chromic catgut)	12 PC		
29	Bleach (chlorine-base compound)	2 packets		
30	Clean (plastic) sheet to place under mother	4		
31	Sanitary pads	1 box		
32	Peri-pads Sterile	As per need		
33	Clean towels for drying and wrapping the baby	5		
34	Cord ties (sterile)	50		
35	Blanket for the baby	5		
36	Baby feeding cup	3		
37	Impregnated bed net	2		
38	Utility Gloves	10 pairs		
39	Sterile Gloves	50 pairs		
40	Long plastic apron	2		
41	Goggles	2		
42	Container for sharps disposal	1		
43	Needle cutter	1		
44	Receptacle for soiled linens	1		

45	Bucket for soiled pads and swabs	2		ĺ
46	Bucket for placenta (5 ltr.)	2		
47	Well labelled color coded bins as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set		
48	Wall Clock	1		
49	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	1-2		
50	Maternity register	1-2		
51	Birth certificate	as per need		
52	Partograph	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total	Score/52 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for standard 2.7.1.9.3	

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10 amp		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3vial		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2vial		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2vial		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2 tube		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5 amp		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5amp		
8	Diazepam injection	2 amp		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2 amp		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4vial		
11	Chlorpheniramine meliate Injection	4amp		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp		
14	Frusemide Injection	5 amp		
15	Dopamine injection	2 amp		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp		
17	Digoxin injection	2 amp		
18	Verapamil injection	2 amp		
19	Amidarone injection	2 amp		
20	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp		
21	Labetolol injection	5 amp		
22	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp		
23	Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp		
24	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp		
25	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials		
26	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles		
27	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	2		
28	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
29	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each		
30	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each		
31	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each		
32	Water for injection 10 ml	10 amp		
33	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v ( for enema)	5		
34	PPH management Set• (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatment protocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag)• Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp),• Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol,	At least 1		
35	Eclampsia management Set(Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set,Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4:46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml- 1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap)	At least 1 Total Score		
	Total Percentage =Total	Score/35X100		

# Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.1.9.4		

Area	Code						
Maternity Services	2.7	Verification					
Maternity Inpatient Service	2.7.2	Vermeation	Vernication				
Components	Std No.	Standards		Joint	Max Score		
	2.7.2.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available			1		
2.7.2.1 Space for work	2.7.2.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs			1		
	2.7.2.1.3	Separate store room is available			1		
	2.7.2.1.4	Separate space dedicated for pre-labor, labor and post-labor patients			1		
2.7.2.2 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.2.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See annex 2.7.2a Furniture and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard) (including nursing station)			3		
2.7.2.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.2.3	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.2bmedicine and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3		
2.7.2.4 Nursing and support staff for inpatient service	2.7.2.4.1	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward)			1		
stan for inpatient service	2.7.2.4.2	At least one trained office assistant per shift in each ward			1		
2.7.2.5 Duty rosters	2.7.2.5	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station			1		
2.7.2.6 Communication 2.7.2.6 in		Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept			1		
	2.7.2.7.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code			1		
2.7.2.7 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.2.7.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (Annex 2.7.2c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity In patient Ward At the end of this standard)			3		
	2.7.2.7.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area			1		
	2.7.2.8.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in general ward			1		
	2.7.2.8.2	There are adequate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)			1		
2.7.2.8 Physical facilities for patient	2.7.2.8.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients			1		
	2.7.2.8.4	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection			1		
	2.7.2.8.5	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).			1		

2.7.2.9 Communication	2.7.2.9 Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board			1
2.7.2.10 IEC/BCC Materials 2.7.2.10		Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention		1
2.7.2.11 Recording and reporting	2.7.2.11	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)		1
	2.7.2.12.1	Personal Protective equipment are available and used whenever required		1
	2.7.2.12.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients		1
2.7.2.12 Infection prevention	2.7.2.12.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.7.2.12.4	Hand washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced		1
	2.7.2.12.5	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.7.2.12.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
		Total Score		33
Standard 2.7.2		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 33 x 100		

Annex 2.7.2a Furniture	and Supplies	for Maternity	Inpatient wards
------------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

SN	General Items	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Working table	1-2		
2	Chairs	2		
3	Cup board	2		
4	Shelves	1		
5	Bed side table	per bed-1		
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1		
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/mechanical	As per sanctioned bed		
0	ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)			
8	IV stand	As per bed		
9	Medicine trolley	1		
10	Dressing trolley	1		
11	Wall Clock	2		
12	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed		
13	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1		
14	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1		
15	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2each		
16	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child,neonate size	1 set		
17	BP set and stethoscope (Non-Mercury)	2 sets		
18	Thermometer	3-5		
19	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each		
20	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1		
21	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1		
22	Scissors	2		
23	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2		
24	Catheter set	2		
25	Dressing set	2		
26	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillowcover, blanket with cover	2-3 set per bed		
27	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3		
28	Inpatient register as per ICD code	As per need		
29	Inventory Records	As per need		
30	Cardex files	As per bed		
31	Waste bins color coded based on HCWMguideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage= To			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.2		

#### Annex 2.7.2b Medicine and Supplies for Maternity Inpatient Ward

SN	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Normal Saline Injection	15		
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15		
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15		
4	Dextrose 5% NormalSaline Injection	15		
5	Distilled Water	10		
6	IV Infusion Set	10		
7	IV set	5		
8	IV Catheter18G,20G,22G,24G,26G	5 each		
9	Gloves (Utility)	1 box		
10	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need		
11	Disposable syringes 1 ml,3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml,50 ml	As per need		
	Total Percentage = To	tal Score/ 11 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.3		

### Annex 2.7.2c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Maternity Inpatient Ward

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	Methargin Injecyion	5		
9	Diazepam injection	2		
10	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2		
11	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
12	Antihistamine Injection	4		
13	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
14	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
15	Frusemide Injection	5		
16	Dopamine injection	2		
17	Noradrenaline injection	2		
18	Digoxin injection	2		
19	Verapamil injection	2		
20	Amidarone injection	2		
21	Glyceryl trinitrate/ notroglycerine	1o tab/ 5 amp		
22	Labetolol injection	1		
23	Magnesium sulphate injection	30		
24	Calcium gluconate injection	2		
25	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
26	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		

27	Metronidazole Injection	4		
28	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2		
29	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	5 each		
30	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2		
31	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	2 each		
32	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	5 each		
33	Distilled Water	3		
34	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v ( for enema)	5		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/34 X100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.8.2		

Area	Code					
Maternity Service	2.7	Verifiention				
Birthing center service	2.7.3	- Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
2.7.3.1 Birthing center available	2.7.3.1	Dedicated block for birthing center with health facility having more than 500 deliveries per month			1	
	2.7.3.2.1	Separate space for nursing station is available			1	
2.7.3.2 Space for work	2.7.3.2.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs			1	
2.7.3.2 Space for work	2.7.3.2.3	Separate store room is available			1	
	2.7.3.2.4	Separate space dedicated for pre-labor, labor and post-labor patients			1	
2.7.3.3 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.3.3	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See Annex 2.7.3aFurniture and supplies for birthing center At the end of this standard)       3				
2.7.3.4 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.3.4	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and supplies for Birthing Center At the end of this standard)			3	
2.7.3.5 Nursing station	2.7.3.5	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats			1	
	2.7.3.6	Hospital delivery service has adequate and	trained	staffing		
	2.7.3.6.1	Nurse/Midwife: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre-labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post-natal ward			1	
2.7.3.6 Nursing staff for inpatient service	2.7.3.6.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty			1	
	2.7.3.6.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift			1	
	2.7.3.6.4	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants/Midwife			1	
2.7.3.7 Duty rosters	2.7.3.7	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place			1	
2.7.3.8 Communication	2.7.3.8	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept			1	
	2.7.3.9.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code			1	
2.7.3.9 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.3.9.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (See Annex 2.7.3c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity Inpatient Ward At the end of this standard)			3	
	2.7.3.9.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area			1	

	2.7.3.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in general ward	1
	2.7.3.10.2	There are adequate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)	1
2.7.3.10 Physical facilities for patient	2.7.3.10.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients	1
	2.7.3.10.4	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection	1
	2.7.3.10.5	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	1
2.7.3.11 Communication	2.7.3.11	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	1
2.7.3.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.7.3.12	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	1
2.7.3.13 Recording and reporting	2.7.3.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)	1
	2.7.3.14.1	PPE are available and used whenever required	1
	2.7.3.14.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	1
2.7.3.14 Infection prevention	2.7.3.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.7.3.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	1
	2.7.3.14.5	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.7.3.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
		Total Score	37
Standard 2.7.3		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 37 x 100	

Annex 2.7.3a Furniture	and Supplies	for Birthing Center
------------------------	--------------	---------------------

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Working table	1-2		
2	Chairs	2		
3	Cup board	2		
4	Shelves	1		
5	Bed side table	per bed-1		
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1		
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical	As per sanctioned		
1	ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	bed		
8	IV stand	As per bed		
9	Medicine trolley	1		
10	Dressing trolley	1		
11	Wall Clock	2		
12	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed		
13	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1		
14	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1		
15	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each		
16	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult,child, neonate size	1 set		
17	BP set and stethoscope (Non- Mercury)	2 sets		
18	Thermometer	3-5		
19	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each		
20	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1		
21	Steel drum with sterile gauze andpad	1		
22	Scissors	2		
23	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2		
24	Catheter set	2		
25	Dressing set	2		
26	Delivery set	At least 5		
27	Delivery forceps set	At least 2		
28	Delivery vacuum set	At least 2		
	Mattress with bedcover, birthing pillow with pillow cover,			
29	blanket with cover	1 set per bed		
30	Birthing balls	At least 3		
31	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3		
32	Inpatient register/entered per ICDcode	As per need (1)		
33	Inventory Records/ entered perICD code	As per need (1)		
34	Cardex files	As per bed		
35	Waste bins color coded based onHCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage= To			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.7.3.3	0				

Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and Supplies for Birthing Center

SN	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint		
1	Normal Saline Injection	15				
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15				
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15				
4	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15				
5	Distilled Water	10				
6	IV Infusion Set	10				
7	IV set	5				
8	IV Canula(16G,18G,20G,22G,24G,26G)	5 each				
9	Gloves (Utility)	1 box				
10	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need				
11	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need				
	Total Score					
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 11 x 100					

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.7.3.4					

## Annex 2.7.3c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10 amp		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3vial		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2vial		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline	2vial		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2 tube		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5 amp		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5amp		
8	Diazepam injection	2 amp		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2 amp		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4vial		
11	Antihistamine Injection	4amp		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp		
14	Frusemide Injection	5 amp		
15	Dopamine injection	2 amp		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp		
17	Digoxin injection	2 amp		
18	Verapamil injection	2 amp		
19	Amidarone injection	2 amp		
20	Glyceryl trinitrate/ nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp		
21	Labetolol injection	5 amp		
22	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp		
23	Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp		
24	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp		
25	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials		
26	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles		
27	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2		
28	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
29	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each		
30	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each		

31	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each	
32	Distilled Water	10 amp	
33	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5	
34	PPH management Set• (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatment protocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag)• Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp),• Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol,	At least 1	
35	Eclampsia management Set (Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4: 46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml- 1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap)	At least 1	
	Total Percentage =Total	Score/35X100	

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.3.9.2	0			

Area	Code				
Surgery / Operation Services	2.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.8.1.1.1	Routine minor and intermediate surgeries available on scheduled days			1
2.8.1 Time for surgical	2.8.1.1.2	Routine major surgeries available on scheduled days			1
services/ operations	2.8.1.2	Emergency surgeries available round the clock			1
	2.8.1.3	At least four functional operating rooms			1
	2.8.2.1	For one surgery, at least a team is composed of: MS/MDGP with one trained medical officer, two OT trained nurse (one scrub and one circulating), one Anesthesiologist/MDGP, one anesthesia assistant and one office assistant ( for cleaning and helping)			1
2.8.2 Staffing	2.8.2.2	For overall management of operation theatre, there is one OT nurse (with minimum bachelors degree) assigned as OT in-charge			1
	2.8.2.3	At least two nurses in pre-anesthesia area for receiving and transferring of the patient and			1
	2.8.2.4	At least two ICU trained nurses for post anesthesia care for receiving patient after OT			1
	2.8.3.1	General Surgeries (See Annex 2.8a List of Minimum Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
2.8.3 Surgical services	2.8.3.2	Obstetrics and gynecology surgeries (See Annex 2.8b List of Minimum Obstetrics and gynecology surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
available	2.8.3.3	Orthopedic Surgeries (See Annex 2.8c List of Minimum Orthopedics Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.4	ENT surgeries available (Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented			1
2.8.4 Patient counseling and	2.8.4.2	Pre-anesthesia checkup done for routine surgeries and documented			1
	2.8.4.3	Informed consent is taken before surgery; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counseling about the surgery			1
2.8.5 WHO safe surgery checklist	2.8.5	The WHO Safe Surgery Checklist is available in OT and used		1	
2.8.6 Patient preparation	2.8.6	Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up		1	
2.8.7 Operation Theatre/Room	2.8.7.1	OT has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.8e Physical Set Up for OT At the end of this standard).			3

	2.8.7.2	Each operating room has general equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.8f Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)	3
	2.8.7.3	Each operating room has medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.8g General Medicine and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)	3
	2.8.7.4	Surgical sets for minimum list of the surgical services available (See Annex 2.8h Surgical sets for Minimum list of the surgical procedures At the end of this standard)	3
	2.8.8.1	Anesthesia service is provided following the standards procedure	s operating
2.8.8.1 Availability of	2.8.8.1.1	Local anesthesia	1
anesthesia Services	2.8.8.1.2	Regional anesthesia	1
	2.8.8.1.3	Spinal anesthesia	1
	2.8.8.1.4	General anesthesia	1
2.8.8.2Equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.2	Equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8i Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)	3
2.8.8.3 Medicine and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.3	Medicine and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8j Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)	3
	2.8.8.4.1	Anesthesia should be provided, led, or overseen by an anesthesiologist	
2.8.8.4 Staffing and supervision	2.8.8.4.2	When anesthesia is provided by non- physician anesthesiologists, these providers should be directed and supervised by anesthesiologists/ MDGP	1
	2.8.9.1	Dedicated space for pre-anesthesia assessment and post-anesthesia recovery with patient bed, IV stand, IV cannula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks and at least one cardiac monitor	1
	2.8.9.2	Separate area designated for post- operative care to stabilize the patient after surgery	1
2.8.9 Pre anesthesia and post-	2.8.9.3	Staffs are specified for the post-operative care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient	1
operative care	2.8.9.4	Patients' pain management is prioritized, measures well documented and analgesic effect followed up	1
	2.8.9.5	Patient undergoing surgical procedure is done pre- anesthetic check-up, continuously monitored during and at least 2 hours post- anesthesia	1
	2.8.9.6	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one nurse/doctor for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital	1

2.8.10.1	Recording is done for all surgeries procedure including observation, management and complications if any		1
2.8.10.2	Records of all anesthetic procedures are kept and reported		1
ocol is strictly fo	lowed by all staffs in operation theatre/room		
2.8.11.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap		1
2.8.11.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.		1
2.8.11.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the OT on Saturdays and as per need.		1
2.8.11.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.		1
2.8.11.5	High wash is done once a month in OT		1
2.8.11.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used		1
2.8.11.7	Needle cutter is used		1
2.8.11.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.		1
	Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 64 x		64
	2.8.10.2 2.8.10.2 2.8.11.1 2.8.11.2 2.8.11.3 2.8.11.4 2.8.11.5 2.8.11.6 2.8.11.7	2.8.10.1procedureincludingobservation, management and complications if any2.8.10.2Records of all anesthetic procedures are kept and reportedocol is strictly followed by all staffs in operation theatre/room2.8.11.1Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap2.8.11.2Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.2.8.11.3Fumigation is done at least once a week in the OT on Saturdays and as per need.2.8.11.4High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.2.8.11.5High wash is done once a month in OT2.8.11.6Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used2.8.11.7Needle cutter is used2.8.11.8Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.	2.8.10.1       procedure including observation, management and complications if any         2.8.10.2       Records of all anesthetic procedures are kept and reported         cool is strictly followed by all staffs in operation theatre/room         2.8.11.1       Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap         2.8.11.2       Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.         2.8.11.3       Fumigation is done at least once a week in the OT on Saturdays and as per need.         2.8.11.4       High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.         2.8.11.5       High wash is done once a month in OT         2.8.11.6       Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used         2.8.11.8       Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.

#### Annex 2.8a General Surgeries Available

SN	List of the surgeries available (minimum)	Self	Joint
Mino	r		
1	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia		
2	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA		
3	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block		
4	Wound debridement		
5	Skin suturing < 5cm size		
6	Foreign Body removal under LA		
7	Repair split ear		
8	True cut biopsy		
9	Circumcision Under LA		
10	Haemorrhoid banding		
Intern	nediate	•	
11	Chest tube insertion under LA		
12	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)		
13	Herniotomy under IVA		
14	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)		
15	Amputation		
16	Split Skin Graft (SSG)		
17	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA		
18	Chest tube insertion under IVA		
19	Circumcision under IVA		
20	I & D under IVA eg. Perineal abscess		
21	Release of tongue tie		
22	Fistulotomy		
23	Haemorrhoidectomy		
24	Vasectomy		
Majo	r		
25	Exploratory laparotomy		
26	Appendectomy		
27	Exploration for obstructed hernia		
28	Mesh repair incisional hernia		
29	Open cholecystectomy	Ì	
30	Ileostomy / colostomy formation	Ì	
31	Open pyelolithotomy		
32	Open ureterolithotomy		
33	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy		
34	Oophorectomy	Ì	
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/34 x 100		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.1	0	

### Annex 2.8b Types of Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries Available

SN	list of Surgeries Available (Minimum)	Score	
Interr	nediate		
1	I & D under IVA eg. Breast abscess		
2	Removal of product of conception and surgical Abortion		
3	Cervical Tear Repair		
Majo			
4	Caesarean Section		
5	Minilap		
6	Vaginal hysterectomy		
7	Abdominal hysterectomy		
8	Oophorectomy		
9	Tumor removal (Obstetrics and gynaecological)		
10	Exploratory laparotomy		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/10 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.2	0	

### Annex 2.8c Types of Orthopedics Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Orthopedic Surgeries	Self	Joint
1	POP + Immobilization without anesthesia		
2	POP + cast under anesthesia		
3	Hip Spica cast		
4	Joint aspiration		
5	Intralesional steriod injection		
6	Skin traction		
7	Gallows traction		
8	Skeletal Traction		
9	Reduction of shoulder, elbow, small joints dislocation		
10	Reduction of hip and knee dislocation		
11	Extensor Tendon Repair		
12	Flexor Tendon Repair		
13	Amputation under LA and/or sedation		
14	Simple implant removal		
15	Soft tissue benign tumor excision		
16	Trigger finger Release		
17	DeQuervain's Release		
18	Carpal Tunnel Release		
19	Dupuytren's Contracture Surgery		
20	CRPP (small joints)		
21	CRPP (supracondylar fractures)		

22	CRPP (distal radial fractures)	]	
23	CRPP (proximal humerus)		
24	Amputation (life-saving) under GA		
25	Rush Nailing		
26	Arthrotomy small joints		
27	Arthrotomy large joints		
28	ORIF Lateral condyle fracture		
29	ORIF Supracondylar fracture		
30	ORIF Short Long Bones		
31	ORIF olecranon process/patella		
32	ORIF Long Long Bones		
33	ORIF ankle/knee/wrist/elbow/shoulder/hip		
34	External Fixation		
35	Radial head excision		
36	IMIL Nailing Tibia/Femur		
37	PFN		
38	MIPO various bones		
39	DHS/DCS/CCS hip		
40	HRA		
41	Arthroscopy		
42	Discectomy		
43	Fasciotomy		
44	Decompression surgery for Acute osteomyelitis		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/44 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.3	0	

#### Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of ENT Surgeries Available	Self	Joint
Emerg	ency ENT Surgeries		
1	Tracheostomy		
2	Foreign Body removal (including bronchsocopy)		
3	Ludwigs' Angina		
Routin	e ENT Surgery		
4	Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty		
5	Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs		
6	Stapes surgery		
7	Rigid oesophagoscopy		
8	Tonsil adenoid		
9	Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS		
10	Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/10 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.4		

## Annex 2.8e Physical Set Up for OT

SN	Physical Set up	Self	Joint
1	Separate room designated for OT with recovery room		
2	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs separately		
3	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
4	separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the entrance of the OT area demarked with red line		
5	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
6	Designated space for tea room		
7	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for OT		
8	Scrub basins with running water		
9	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage=Total score/9X100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.1		

# Annex 2.8f Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for each OT Room

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity for each OT room	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	2		
2	Stretcher	2		
3	Patient trolley	2		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	2		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station,	1 each		
5	gowning	I Each		
	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position			
6	patient (*Radioluscent OT table with orthopedic	At least 1		
	attachment including C-arm for orthopedics)			
7	Examining table	1		
8	Mayo Stand with tray	At least 2		
9	Operation theatre lights	At least 1		
10	Medical Microscope for Surgeries (*for ENT)	At least 1 each *		
11	Colposcope (*for Obstetrics and Gynecology	At loggt 1*		
11	Surgery)	At least 1*		
12	Ultra violet light source	At least 1		
13	Central suction supply	Available		
14	Central oxygen supply	Available		
	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction			
15	machine	At least 2		
16	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	At least 2		
17	Refrigerator / cold box	At least 1 each		
18	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor	At least 1		
19	Defibrillator	At least 1		
20	Cautery/Diathermy machine	At least 1		
21	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	At least 1		
22	Baby warmer	At least 1		
22	Baby weight machine	At least 1	_	
23				
	Anesthesia trolley	At least 2	_	
25	Instrument trolley	At least 2		
26	BP instrument with stethoscope	At least 1		
27	Monitor with BP cuff in each anaesthsia machine	At least 1		
28	Digital Thermometer	At least 1		
29	Steel Drum for gauze	2		
30	Steel Drum for cotton	2		
31	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	4		
32	Kidney tray (600cc)	4		
33	Covered instrument trays	8		
34	Mackintosh sheet	As per need		
35	Lead gown set	2 sets		
36	Bowl stand	4		
37	Chele forceps in jar	8		
38	Drapes for abdominal site(laparotomy sheet, table	Ac nor need		
38	cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra)	As per need		
	Drapes for perineal region(Laparotomy sheet, table			
39	cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra,	As per need		
	leggings)			
40	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need		
41	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	As per need		
42	Towels/ eye hole	As per need	1	
43	Masks and caps, gown	As per need	1	
44	Torch light and batteries	2 sets	1	
45	Foot steps	4	1	
46	Wall clock	In each room	1	
40	Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse	4		
47	IV stand	4 4	+	
40	Leak proof sharp container	4 1 in each OT Room		

50	Generator back up for OT	1		
51	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP))	1 set per Room		
52	OT dress for staffs	As per need		
53	OT Slippers	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total/ 53x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.2		

## Annex 2.8g Medicine and Supplies for OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Self	Joint
1	Midazolam Injection	5 vials		
2	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100mg 2 vial		
3	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules		
4	Dopamine Injection	5 vials		
5	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules		
6	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials		
7	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules		
8	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28		
9	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules		
10	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules		
11	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule		
12	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules		
13	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules		
14	Mephentine Injection	1 vial		
15	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each		
16	IV infusion Set	8		
17	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage =	Total Score/17 X 100		

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.8.7.3	

## Annex 2.8h Minimum List of Surgical Sets

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheter set	At least 5 set		
2	Suture set	At least 5 set		
3	Dressing set of different size (small, medium, large)	At least 2 each		
4	Incision and drainage set	At least 5 set		
5	Traceheostomy Set	At least 5 set		
6	Appendectomy set	At least 2 set		
7	Caesarian section set	At least 5 set		
8	Hernia repair set	At least 2 set		
9	Manual Vacuum Aspiration Set with Canulla and Aspirator of different size	At least 2 set		
10	Laparotomy set	At least 2 set		
11	Vasectomy set	At least 2 set		
12	Minilap set	At least 2 set		
13	Open cholecystectomy set	At least 2 set		
14	Ileostomy / colostomy formation	At least 1 set		
15	Open pyelolithotomy set	At least 1 set		
16	Open ureterolithotomy set	At least 1 set		
17	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy set	At least 1 set		
18	Oophorectomy set	At least 1 set		
19	Orthopedics Basic Surgical Set	At least 2 set		
20	K wire set	At least 2 set		
21	IM Nailing set	At least 2 set		
22	Hemi-Replacement Arthoplasty set	At least 1 set		
23	External fixation set	At least 1 set		
24	Amputation set (bone saw, bone file)	At least 1 set		
25	Bronchoscope	At least 1set		
26	Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty Set	At least 1 set		
27	Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs	At least 1 set		
28	Stapes surgery set	At least 1 set		
29	Rigid oesophagoscope	At least 1 set		
30	Tonsil adenoid set	At least 1 set		
31	Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS set	At least 1 set		
32	Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty set	At least 1 set		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage=	Total Score/44x100		
	. eta eta eta ago			

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.4		

### Annex 2.8i Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Anesthesia

SN	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Self	Joint
	Supply of oxygen	At least 2		
1	(e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline)with	oxygen		
	regulator and flow meter	concentrator		
2	Oropharyngeal airways	At least 2 each		
2	(Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)			
3	Anesthesia face masks	At least 2 each		
-	(Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)			
	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade and Miller's			
4	straight blade	At least two		
	(small, medium and large sizes for both adult and			
	pediatric patients)	At least two of		
5	Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes	At least two of		
	(Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	each size		
6	Intubation aids(Magills forcep of small and large size,	As per need		
	bougie, stylets of small and large size) Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes			
7	(Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need		
8	Adult and pediatric self inflating bags(Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need		
9	Bain's breathing circuit	At least 2		
10	Pediatric breathing circuit: Ayre's T-piece	At least 2		
10	Equipment for intravenous infusions and injection of	711100312		
	medications for adult and pediatric patients			
11	(IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood	As per need		
••	transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop	, to por nood		
	cocks)			
	Equipment for spinal anesthesia or regional blocks			
10	(e.g., a set of spinal needle 25/26 G, small bowl,5-10ml	A		
12	syringe, sponge holding forceps, kidney tray, large eye	As per need		
	towel, cotton pieces, gauze pieces)			
13	Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need		
14	Sterile gloves	As per need		
15	Pulse oximeter	At least 2		
16	Access to a defibrillator	At least 1		
17	Stethoscope	At least 2		
18	Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for	As per need		
10	adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
19	Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate	As per need		
10	sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	710 por 11000		
	Anesthesia machine with inspired oxygen concentration			
	monitor, anti-hypoxia deviceto prevent delivery of a			
20	hypoxic gas mixture, system to prevent misconnection of	At least 1		
	gas sources (e.g., tank yokes, hose connectors),			
0.1	automated ventilator with disconnect alarm.			
21	Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need		
22	Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need		
		Total Score al score/ 22 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.8.8.2	

## Annex 2.8j Medicines for Anesthesia

Prosperative medications         S           1         Ranklidine Injection         5           2         Metoclopramide Injection         5           3         Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicate         5           3         Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicate         5           4         Atropine Injection         10           5         Diazepam Tablet         5           6         Ketamine Injection         3           7         Midazolam Injection         3           8         Opioid analgesics injections         2 each           9         Lignocaine 1nj %, 2% with or without Adrenaline         2           10         Lignocaine 2% Injection for Vi Infusion         2           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need           12         Propofol Injection         As per need           13         Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)         As per need           14         Succinycholine Injection         As per need           15         Deatosignine Injection for Vi Infusion         10           16         Neosignine Injection for Vionum, atracurium)         As per need           17         Atropropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,	SN	List of Medicines	Required Number	Score	
2       Metoclopramide Injection       5       5         3       Atropine Injection       10       5         4       Atropine Injection       10       5         5       Diazeparn Tablet       5       5         6       Ketamine Injection       3       6         7       Midazolam Injection       3       6         8       Opioid analgesics injections       2 each       6         9       Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline       2       1         10       Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline       2       1         11       Thiopental Powder 500mg       As per need       4         12       Propofit Injection       As per need       1         13       Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, isoflurane, seconflurane)       As per need       1         14       Succinycholine Injection       As per need       1       1         14       Succinycholine Injection       As per need       1       1         15       Pancuronium, vecuronium, atracurium)       As per need       1       1         16       Necestigmine Injection       As per need       1       1       1       10       1	Preope	erative medications	·	-	
Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicate         5           4         Atropine Injection         10           5         Diazeparn Tablet         5           11raoperative medications         5         10           6         Ketamine Injection         3         10           7         Midazolam Injection         3         10           9         Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion         2         2           10         Lignocaine 19, 1%, 2% with or without Adrenatine         2         11           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need         12           12         Propol Injection         As per need         14           13         Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isofurane, Sevolfurane)         As per need         14           14         Succinytcholine Injection         As per need         14         14           14         Succinytcholine Injection         As per need         14         14         14         16         Neostigmine Injection         16         10         10           14         Succinytcholine Injection (Gycopyrotale Injection)         10/10         18         11         10/10         18           15         Machane Injection			5		
3       suspension       3       10         4       Artopine Injection       10       10         5       Diazepam Tablet       5       11         10       S       S       10       10         6       Ketamine Injection       3       11       10       12         7       Midazolam Injection       2       2       11         8       Opioid analgesics injections       2       2       12         9       Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion       2       12       12         10       Lignocaine 19%, 2% with or without Adrenaline       2       12       12         11       Thiopental Powder 500mg       As per need       12       12       Propofol Injection       As per need       12         13       SucciryLoinine Injection       As per need       14       SucciryLoinine Injection       As per need       14         14       SucciryLoonine Injection       10/10       14       15       Appropriate Inno-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( parturnum, vecuronium, necuronium, atracurium)       As per need       14         15       Appropriate Inno-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( parturnum, as an Pine Pickion       5       16         16       Normal saline P	2		5		
Suspension       10         4       Atropine Injection       10         5       Diazepam Tablet       5         11traoperative medications       3	3		5		
5     Diazepam Tablet     5       Intraoprative medications     3       6     Ketamine Injection     3       7     Midazolam Injection     3       8     Opioid analgesics injections     2 each       9     Lignocaine 2% Injection for Vinduion     2       10     Lignocaine 2% Injection for Vinduion     2       11     Thiopental Powder 500mg     As per need       12     Propofol Injection     As per need       13     Sucrinylcholine Injection     As per need       14     Sucrinylcholine Injection     As per need       15     Appropriate Inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)     As per need       14     Sucrinylcholine Injection     As per need       15     Appropriate Inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)     As per need       16     Neostigmine Injection     As per need       17     Atropine Injection     As per need       18     Bujivacaine Heavy 0.5%     5       19     Water for injection     As per need       21     15/Dextrose 1/Davisaline     As per need       23     Mannitol 20% Injection     As per need       24     15/Dextrose 1/Davisaline     As per need       25     Dextrose 1/Davisaline     As per					
Intraoperative medications         Image: second secon					
6       Ketamine Injection       3         7       Midazolam Injection       3         8       Oploid analgesics injections       2 each         9       Lignocaine 2% Injection for 1% Infusion       2         10       Lignocaine 2% Injection for 1% Infusion       2         11       Thiopental Powder 500mg       As per need         12       Propofol Injection       As per need         13       Appropriate Inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoffurane, Sevoffurane)       As per need         14       Succinycholine Injection       As per need         15       papropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       10/10       11         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       15/Dextrose 17.0Normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 17.0Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       5         24       Haemaccel Injection / So			5		
7       Midazolam Injection       3         8       Opioid analgesics injections       2 each         9       Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion       2         10       Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline       2         11       Thiopental Powder 500mg       As per need         12       Propofol Injection       As per need         13       Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isofturane, Sevofturane)       As per need         14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need       2         19       Water for Nergers Iactate       As per need       2         21       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need       2         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need       2         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need       2         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% injection       5       2         26 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td></td>				I	
Opioid analgesics injections         2 each           9         Lignocaine 2% injection for IV infusion         2           10         Lignocaine 1nj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline         2           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need           12         Propofol Injection         As per need           13         Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoffurane, Sevoffurane)         As per need           14         Succinvlcholine Injection         As per need           15         Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, coruonium, atracurium)         As per need           16         Neostigmine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection         10/10           18         Buptvacaine Heavy 0.5%         5           Intravenous fluids         As per need         2           20         Normal saline / Ringer's tactate         As per need           21         5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline         As per need           22         1/5Dextrose / J3Normal saline         As per need           23         Mannitol 20% Injection         5           24         Hearnaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection         As per need           24         Thodarone injection         5         2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			3		
6         (Morphine, Pethidine, Fentanyl)         2 etchi           9         Lignocaine 2% injection for IV infusion         2           10         Lignocaine 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline         2           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need           12         Propofol Injection         As per need           13         Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g., Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)         As per need           14         Succinylcholine Injection         As per need           15         pancuronium, vecuronium, atracurium)         As per need           16         Neostigmine Injection         As per need           17         Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection         10/10           18         Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%         5           11         Thiopection / Clycopyrolate Injection         10/10           18         Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%         5           11         Detrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need           20         Normal saline / Ringer's lactate         As per need           21         1% Detrose 0.7Normal saline         As per need           22         1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need           23         Mannito 20% Injeciton         5	7		3		
(Morphine, Pertaining, Pertainity)         2           9         Lignocaine 2% lipecian for IV infusion         2           10         Lignocaine 1nj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline         2           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need           12         Propofol Injection         As per need           13         Succinylcholine Injection         As per need           14         Succinylcholine Injection         As per need           15         Appropriate Inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoffurane, Sevoffurane)         As per need           16         Neostigmine Injection         As per need         As per need           17         Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection         10/10         Intravenous fuids           18         Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%         5         Intravenous fuids           19         Water for injection         As per need         As per need           21         15/Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline         As per need         As per need           22         1/Sormal saline / Injection         As per need         Intravenous Engles           23         Mannitol 20% Injection         As per need         Intravenous Engles         Intravenous Engles           23         Mannitol 20% Injection	8		2 each		
10         Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline         2           11         Thiopental Powder 500mg         As per need         11           12         Propofol Injection         As per need         12           13         Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)         As per need         14           14         Succinylcholine Injection         As per need         14           15         pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)         As per need         16           16         Neostigmine Injection         As per need         10/10           18         Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%         5         16           19         Water for injection         As per need         20         Normal saline         As per need           21         15% Dextrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need         22         1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need           22         1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need         23         Mannitol 20% Injection         5           24         Haemaccel Injection / Voluven Injection         As per need         24         16 Sty Osty Osty Osty Osty Osty Osty Osty Os					
10       1:20000       4         11       Thiopental Powder 500mg       As per need         12       Propofol Injection       As per need         13       Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g., Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)       As per need         14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       pancuronium, vecuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose / Jostrose normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5       10         26       Marnitol 20% Injection       5       10         27       Dopamine injection       5       10         28       Noradrenaline Injection       5       10         29       Amiodarone Injection       5       10         29       Am	9		2		
12       Propofol Injection       As per need         13       Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g., Halothane, Isofturane, Sevofturane)       As per need         14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25% 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32	10		2		
13       Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g., Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)       As per need         14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant (pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neosfigmite Injection       As per need       Intravenous fluids         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection       5       26         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5       26         27       Dopamine injection       5       26         28       Noradrenaline injection       5       26         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5       33		Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need		
13       Isofturane, Sevoffurane)       As per need         14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need	12		As per need		
14       Succinylcholine Injection       As per need         15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5	12		As por pood		
15       Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant ( pancuronium, vecuronium, atacurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         Intravenous fluids       10/10         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need		Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As her used		
15       pancuronium, vecuronium, incuronium, atracurium)       As per need         16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need         17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         Intravenous fluids         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection </td <td>14</td> <td></td> <td>As per need</td> <td></td> <td></td>	14		As per need		
16       Neostigmine Injection       As per need         17       Atropine Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         Intravenous fluids       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose / J3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need         34       Tramadol Injection       As per need	15		As per need		
17       Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection       10/10         18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         Intravenous fluids       5         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       As per need	16		As ner need		
18       Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%       5         Intravenous fluids       As per need         19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/SDextrose / JNormal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol)       As per need         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       As per need         <					
Intravenous fluids         As per need           19         Water for injection         As per need           20         Normal saline / Ringer's lactate         As per need           21         5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline         As per need           22         1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline         As per need           23         Mannitol 20% Injection         As per need           24         Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection         As per need           24         Haemaccel S%/ 50% Injection         5           25         Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection         5           26         Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection         5           27         Dopamine injection         5           28         Noradrenaline injection         5           30         Hydrocortisone injection         5           31         Dexomethasone injection         5           34         Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection         5           36         Morphine Injection         5           36         Morphine Injection         5           36         Morphine Injection         As per need           37         Pathidine Injection         As per need      <					
19       Water for injection       As per need         20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose / John and saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       As per need         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         38       Tramadol Injection       As per	_		5		
20       Normal saline / Ringer's lactate       As per need         21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose / JNormal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       4         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         36       Morphine Injection       As per need         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need		-	As per peed		
21       5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline       As per need         22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       5         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       5         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         38       Tramadol Injection       As per need         39       Pentazocine Injection       As per need         39       Pentazocine Injection					
22       1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline       As per need         23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       5         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       5         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         38       Tramadol Injection       As per need         39       Pentazorine Injection       As per need         39       Pentazorine Injection       As per need         39       Pentazorine Injection       As per need         41       Diclofenac Injection       As per need <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
23       Mannitol 20% Injection       As per need         24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       As per need         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         38       Tramadol Injection       As per need         39       Pentazocine Injection       As per need         41       Diclofenac Injection       As per need         42       Ketorolac Injection       As per need         43					
24       Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection       As per need         25       Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection       5         26       Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection       5         27       Dopamine injection       5         28       Noradrenaline injection       5         29       Amiodarone injection       5         30       Hydrocortisone injection       5         31       Dexomethasone injection       5         32       Chlorpheniramine injection       5         33       Calcium gluconate injection       5         34       Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection       As per need         35       Naloxone Injection       5         36       Morphine Injection       As per need         37       Pethidine Injection       As per need         38       Tramadol Injection       As per need         39       Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mg       As per need         41       Diclofenac Injection       As per need         42       Ketorolac Injection       As per need         43       Promethazine Injection       As per need         44       Ondansetron Injection       As per need					
24InjectionAs per needResuscitative medications525Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection526Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection527Dopamine injection528Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine Injection537Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	23		As per need		
Resuscitative medications25Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection526Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection527Dopamine injection528Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	24		As per need		
25Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection526Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection527Dopamine injection528Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine Injection537Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	Poeue				
26Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection527Dopamine injection528Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine Injection537Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol InjectionAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			5		
27Dopamine injection528Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine Injection537Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol InjectionAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
28Noradrenaline injection529Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine Injection537Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need40Paracetamol InjectionAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			5		
29Amiodarone injection530Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
30Hydrocortisone injection531Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
31Dexomethasone injection532Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection536Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
32Chlorpheniramine injection533Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection5Post-operative medications36Morphine Injection37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
33Calcium gluconate injection534Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection5Post-operative medications36Morphine Injection36Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					╂────┤
34Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection5Post-operative medications36Morphine Injection36Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
34InjectionAs per need35Naloxone Injection5Post-operative medications36Morphine Injection37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			5		
Post-operative medications36Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need		Injection	-		
36Morphine InjectionAs per need37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	35	Naloxone Injection	5		
37Pethidine InjectionAs per need38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	Post-o	perative medications			
38Tramadol InjectionAs per need39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			As per need		
39Pentazocine InjectionAs per need40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			As per need		
40Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mgAs per need41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need			As per need		
41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need		Pentazocine Injection			
41Diclofenac InjectionAs per need42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	40	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mg	As per need		
42Ketorolac InjectionAs per need43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	41	Diclofenac Injection			
43Promethazine InjectionAs per need44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need	42				
44Ondansetron InjectionAs per need45Gabapentin InjectionAs per need					
45 Gabapentin Injection As per need					
				•	

46	Magnesium Injection	As per need	
47	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
48	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
49	Furosemide Injection	As per need	
50	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need	
51	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need	
52	Heparin Injection	As per need	
53	Aminophylline Injection	As per need	
	Total Score		
Total percentage = Total score/ 53 x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.8.3		

Area	Code	code			
Hemodialysis service	2.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.9.1.1	Hemodialysis service is available from 9 am to 5 pm and appointments of patient scheduled			1
2.9.1 Time for patients	2.9.1.2	Emergency hemodialysis is available round the clock			1
	2.9.1.3	Under privilege citizen facilities as per norms of government of Nepal			1
2.9.2 Space for hemodialysis service	2.9.2.1	Separate block/rooms designated for hemodialysis with space for at least two hemodialysis beds and machines and a working.			1
	2.9.2.2	The dialysis station is easily accessible in time of emergency and have adequate space for resuscitation to be carried out.			1
	2.9.2.3	There is designated space for dialyzer reprocessing and proper cleaning and preparation of dialysers for reuse done based on protocol			1
	2.9.2.4	There is designated space for medicine preparation and storage of medicines, equipment, instruments and supplies in shelves with separate dry and wet storage shelves			1
	2.9.2.5	Separate bed is available for rest to patient after dialysis or to give injection on OPD as erythropoietin, cyclophosphamide, and others.			1
	2.9.3.1	There should be at least one haemodialysis trained medical officer with on call MD Internal Medicine or Nephrologist and one nurse per two dialysis machine per shift			1
2.9.3 Staffing	2.9.3.2	All hemodialysis staffs are trained on BLS, ACLS and basic maintenance of hemodialysis machine.			1
	2.9.3.3	Biomedical equipment trained technician is available any time in case of technical emergencies			1
2.9.4 Patient counseling	2.9.4.1	Counselling to the patient and attendant is done by multi-disciplinary team to adhere the patient to the treatment therapy including dietary counseling and follow up			1
	2.9.4.2	Proper care and monitoring of the Vascular access is done during treatment and patient counseled about its care			1
2.9.5 Equipment, instruments,	2.9.5.1	Dialysis machines is equipped with monitors and audio-visual alarms to ensure safe dialysis.			1
drugs and consumables available	2.9.5.2	Dedicated hemodialysis area and dedicated dialysis machines for patients with hepatitis B, Hepatitis C and PLHA			1

	2.9.5.3	Adequate medical equipment and instruments available. (See Annex 2.9aList of medical equipment and instruments for hemodialysis At the end of this standard)	3
	2.9.5.4	Adequate drugs and consumables available (See Annex 2.9b Medicines and supplies for hemodialysis At the end of this standard)	3
	2.9.6.1	Product water is free from harmful chemicals and bacterial contamination with reverse osmosis done	1
	2.9.6.2	Water used to prepare the dialysate has colony count of less than 100CFU/ml. (AAMI Standard)	1
	2.9.6.3	Recommended water quality by provision of water analysis for bacteria at least monthly and chemical at least six monthly.	1
2.9.6 Physical Facility	2.9.6.4	Endotoxin test of RO water and dialysate is performed in annual basis.	1
	2.9.6.5	Power back up supply is ensured in hemodialysis unit at least for reverse osmosis and dialysis machine	1
	2.9.6.6	Plumbing is installed in manner as to prevent back flow of the dialysate drainage	1
	2.9.6.7	There is adequate light, well ventilation and suitable temperature maintained	1
	2.9.6.8	Separate toilets for male and female staff with at least one universal toilet	1
2.9.7 Inventory maintained	2.9.7	Biomedical equipment log book is maintained along with preventive maintenance records	1
2.9.8 Handover and takeover of critical patients	2.9.8	There is provision of transporting patient for transfer/referral in safe manner accompanied by at least one mid-level health worker and if needed medical officer	1
	2.9.9.1	Medical record is maintained in register and digital format.	1
2.9.9 Recording and reporting	22.9.9.2	Dialysis schedule of the patient is maintained in board along with time.	1
	2.9.10.1	Personal protective equipment as gown, mask, face shield as per requirement.	1
	2.9.10.2	Dialyzers and AV blood lines of PLHA, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C positive is discarded after each use.	1
	2.9.10.3	Rinsing of machine is done after each shift and disinfection is done as per protocol	1
2.9.10 Infection control measures followed in hemodialysis service	2.9.10.4	Dedicated shoes and gown is available in entrance of dialysis unit.	1
	2.9.10.5	Autoclave of infected waste before disposal	1
	2.9.10.6	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.0.10.7	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners	1

Standard 2.9		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 42 x 100		
		Total Score		42
	2.9.10.9	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.		1
	2.9.10.8	Needle cutter is used		1

## Annex 2.9a Medical equipment and instrument for hemodialysis

S.N.	Medical equipment and instrument	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Hemodialysis machine	at least 2		
2	Blood Pressure Apparatus	2		
3	Stethoscope	2		
4	Thermometer (Patient and Refrigerator)	2		
5	Glucometer	2		
6	Hemodialysis set	2		
7	Curtain	as per need		
8	Wheel Chair	at least 2		
9	Stretcher	at least 1		
10	Bed	as least 2		
11	Bed side Tray	1 in each bed		
12	Standby Rechargeable light	1		
13	Hygrometer	1		
14	Resuscitation set	at least 1		
15	Suction Apparatus	at least 1		
16	Oxygen cylinder with flow meter, nasalprongs and mask or central oxygen	at least 1/available		
17	Defibrillator	at least 1		
18	ECG machine	at least 1		
10	Pulse oximeter			
		at least 1		
20	Nebulizer	at least 1		
21	Cardiac monitor	at least 1		
22	Torch light	at least 1		
		Total score		
	Total percentage= To	tal score/22 x 100		

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.9.5.3					

S.No	Medicines and supplies	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Diazepam Injection	5		
2	Frusemide Injection	5		
3	Ondansetron Injection	5		
4	Ranitidine Injection	5		
5	Noradrenaline Injection	5		
6	Phenytoin Injection	5		
7	Diclofenac sodium Injection	5		
8	Deriphylline Injection	5		
9	Hydrocortisone Injection	5		
10	Atropine Injection	5		
11	Adrenaline Injection	5		
12	Potassium Chloride (KCL) Injection	5		
13	Pheniramine Injection	5		
14	Sterile Water	5		
15	Soda bicarbonate Injection	5		
16	Dopamine Injection	5		
17	Calcium Gluconate Injection	5		
18	Dextrose 25 %/ 50% Injection	5each		
19	Tranxemic Acetate Injection	5		
20	Protamine Sulphate Injection	5		
20	Vitamin K Injection	5		
22	Tramadol Injection	5		
23	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
23	Aspirin Tablet	1 strip		
25	Clopilet Tablet			
	Isodril Tablet	1 strip 1 stirp		
26 27				
28	Nefedipin 5 mg/10mg Cap	1 strip each		
	Injection Heparin	as per need		
	Consumables			
29	Adhesive Tape	as per need		
30	Leukoband	as per need		
31	Paper Tape	as per need		
32	Betadine	as per need		
33	Spirit	as per need		
34	Dialyzer	as per need		
35	A/V Tubing	as per need		
36	Fistula Needle	as per need		
37	I/V Set	as per need		
38	I/V Cannula different size	as per need		
39	Transducer	as least 2		
40	Sub clavien Catheter	at least 2		
41	Femoral Catheter	at least2		
42	Guide wire	at least 2		
43	Normal Saline 1000ml	as per need		
44	Normal Saline 500ml	at least 5		
45	Disposable Syringe 20ml	as least 5		
46	Disposable Syringe 10ml	at least 5		
47	Disposable Syringe 5ml	at least 5		
48	Rubber Sheet	as per need		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage=	Total Score/48 x100		

## Annex 2.9b Medicines and Supplies for Hemodialysis

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.9.5.4					

Area	Code				
Intensive Care Services	2.1	Verification			
Intensive care unit (ICU)	2.10.1				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.10.1.1	ICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
2.10.1 ICU service for both inpatient and referral cases	2.10.1.2	Minimum number of ICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds			1
	2.10.1.3	One ICU set up has at least 5 ICU beds			1
Adequate physical facilities		1	1		
	2.10.1.2.1	ICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			1
	2.10.1.2.2	ICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels			1
	2.10.1.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of ICU			1
	2.10.1.2.3	Separate designated space in ICU for	•		
	2.10.1.2.4	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each ICU bed			1
	2.10.1.2.5	Counselling room with working desk and chairs			1
	2.10.1.2.6	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs			1
	2.10.1.2.7	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
2.10.1.2 Strategic location of ICU in hospital	2.10.1.2.7	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.1.2.8	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage			1
	2.10.1.2.9	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings			1
	2.10.1.2.10	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.1.2.11	Proper bed area allocated for each bed with supplies (See Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU At the end of the standard)			3
	2.10.1.2.12	Lighting: Access to natural light			1
	2.10.1.2.13	ICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
	2.10.1.2.14	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.			1
	2.10.1.2.15	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.			1

	2.10.1.3.1	ICU has staffing as per annex . (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
2.10.1.3 Staffing	2.10.1.3.2	There must be one ICU in-charge (Nursing officer) with minimum of bachelor in critical care or trained in critical care for overall management of ICU	1
2.10.1.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.1.4	ICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
2.10.1.5 Duty rosters	2.10.1.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all ICU staffs including doctors and nurses	1
2.10.1.6 ICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.1.6.1	ICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in ICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Therapeutic Feeding	1
	2.10.1.6.2	All ICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within ICU and outside the ICU	1
	2.10.1.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for ICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
2.10.1.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.1.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in ICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.1.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
	2.10.1.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each ICU	1
	2.10.1.8.2	Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each ICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
2.10.1.8 Infection prevention	2.10.1.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
	2.10.1.8.4	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.1.8.5	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.1.8.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
Standard 2.10.1		Total Score	40
		Total percentage= Total Score/40 x 100	

#### Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU

SN	Appropriate bed space and supplies	Self	Joint
1	100 sq. ft per patient care area		
2	Bed length: 7 ft; Bed width: 3.5 ft		
3	The head end of the bed must be kept at least 2 ft from the wall to have adequate access for endotracheal intubation, resuscitation, and central venous catherization		
4	The foot end of the bed must be kept at least 3 ft from the corridor or wall.		
5	Space between the two adjacent beds: 5 ft		
6	Wall or ceiling mounted pendants to reduce the space requirements and to provide hindrance free and smooth accessibility at the head end of the bed.		
7	Utilities per bed in the pendant: 2 oxygen outlets with flow meters,2 vaccuum, 8 universal electric outlets distributed on both sides of the bed.		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/7 x 100		

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.10.1.11				

Neonatal Intensive care unit	2.10.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.10.2.1.1	NICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
2.10.2.1 NICU service for both inpatient and referral cases	2.10.2.1.2	Minimum number of NICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds			1
	2.10.2.1.3	One NICU set up has at least 5 NICU beds			1
	2.10.2.2.1	NICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			1
	2.10.2.2.2	NICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels			1
	2.10.2.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of NICU			1
	2.10.2.2.4	Separate designated space in NICU for			
	2.10.2.2.4.1	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each NICU bed			1
	2.10.2.2.4.2	Counselling room with working desk and chairs			1
	2.10.2.2.4.3	Breast feeding room with comfortable chair and air conditioning for mother to feed or express breast milk			1
2.10.2.2 Adequate physical facilities	2.10.2.2.4.4	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs			1
	2.10.2.2.4.5	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.2.2.4.6	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.2.2.4.7	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage			1
	2.10.2.2.4.8	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings			1
	2.10.2.2.4.9	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.2.2.4.10	Lighting: Access to natural light			1
	2.10.2.2.4.11	NICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
	2.10.2.2.4.12	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.			1
	2.10.2.2.4.13	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.			1
2.10.2.3 Staffing	2.10.2.3	NICU has staffing as per annex (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of this standard)			3

Standard 2.10.2		Total percentage= Total Score/39 x 100		
		Total Score		39
	2.10.2.8.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
2.10.2.8 Infection prevention	2.10.2.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors		1
	2.10.2.8.6	cross infection. Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.10.2.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent		1
	2.10.2.8.4	Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.		1
	2.10.2.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional		1
	2.10.2.8.2	Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer		1
	2.10.2.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU		1
	2.10.2.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)		1
2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.2.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics		1
	2.10.2.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP		1
	2.10.2.6.2	All NICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within NICU and outside the NICU		1
2.10.2.6 NICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.2.6.1	NICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in NICU trained in Basic Life Support, Pediatric Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Tube feeding, Incubators, Warmer, Phototherapy		1
2.10.2.5 Duty rosters	2.10.2.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all NICU staffs including doctors and nurses		1
2.10.2.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.2.4	NICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of this standard)		3

### Annex 2.10.1b Staffing for Intensive Care Services

SN	Staffing of ICU	Required Number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1	ICU Coordinator with at least MD Anesthesiology (dedicates 50% of professional time in ICU)	1			
2	NICU/ PICU Coordinator with at least MD Pediatrics (dedicates 50% of professional time in NICU/PICU)				
3	Admitting consultant on duty	1			
4	One trained medical officer for each 5 bed	1 per shift			
5	Nurse in-charge with 5 years' experience in ICU with at least Nursing officer (Bachelors' degree in critical care/ critical care trained)	1			
6	Nurse: patient ventilated and multi-organ failure patients	1:1			
7	Nurse: Patients ventilated or multi-organ failure patients	2:3			
8	Nurse: Patients less seriously sick patients who do not require above modalities.	1:2			
9	Infection Prevention trained office assistants	1 in each shift for 5 bedded ICU			
10	Security staffs	2 in each shift			
11	Biomedical technician/engineer on duty	At least one			
		Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total S				

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.10.1.3.1			
Score for Standard 2.10.2.3			
Score for Standard 2.10.3.3			

Pediatric Intensive care unit	2.10.3	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.10.3.1 PICU service for both	2.10.3.1.1	PICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
inpatient and referral cases	2.10.3.1.2	One PICU set up has at least 5 PICU beds			1
	2.10.3.2.1	PICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			1
	2.10.3.2.2	PICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels			1
	2.10.3.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of PICU			1
	2.10.3.2.4	Separate designated space in PICU for			
	2.10.3.2.5	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each PICU bed			1
	2.10.3.2.6	Counselling room with working desk and chairs			1
	2.10.3.2.7	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs			1
2.10.3.2 Adequate physical	2.10.3.2.8	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
facilities	2.10.3.2.9	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.3.2.10	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage			1
	2.10.3.2.11	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings			1
	2.10.3.2.12	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.3.2.13	Proper bed area allocated for each bed with supplies			1
	2.10.3.2.14	Lighting: Access to natural light			1
	2.10.3.2.15	PICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
	2.10.3.2.16	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.			1
	2.10.3.2.17	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.			1
2.10.3.3 Staffing	2.10.3.3	PICU has staffing as per annex. (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of this standard)		3	
2.10.3.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.3.4	PICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of this standard)		3	
2.10.3.5 Duty rosters	2.10.3.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all PICU staffs including doctors and nurses			1

2.10.3.6 PICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.3.6.1	PICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in PICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention.	1
	2.10.3.6.2	All PICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within PICU and outside the PICU	1
	2.10.3.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for PICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
2.10.3.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.3.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in PICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.3.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
	2.10.3.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each PICU	1
	2.10.3.8.2	Hand hygiene protocol developed and followed between each PICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
	2.10.3.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
2.10.3.8 Infection prevention	2.10.3.8.4	Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.	1
	2.10.3.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection.	1
	2.10.3.8.6	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.3.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.3.8.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
Standard 2.10.3		Total Score	38
Standard 2.10.5		Total percentage= Total Score/38 x 100	

Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for Intensive Care Services

S.N.	Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for ICU	Required	Score		
5.14.		number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1	ICU bed (With mattress, two iv stands and all position possible: height adjustment, back section and leg section adjustment, tredelenberg and reverse trendelenberg position)	one per bed			
2	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, RR, Temp Probes with trays) upgradable to invaseive BP	one per bed			
3	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, 2 Invasive BP, RR, Temp Probes with trays)	two out of five monitors			
4	ICU Ventilator (With paediatric and adult provisions, graphics and Non- Invasive Modes, Humidifier, inbuilt nebulisation, turbine/air-compressor)	one per bed			
5	BiPAP Machine	two for five beds			
6	Defibrillator (manual and automatedwith transcutaneous pacing facility)	One			
7	Syringe pumps	4 per bed			
8	Infusion pumps	1 per bed			
9	Over Bed Table	1 per bed			
10	Bedside Cabinet	1 per bed			
11	Handheld Pulse oximeter	2			
12	ABG Machine	1			
13	Hemodialysis Machine	1			
14	Intermittent Leg Compressing Device to prevent DVT	1 per bed			
15	Air mattress	1 per bed			
16	Crash/Resuscitation trolley	1			
17	Glucometer	2			
18	Portable X-ray machine	1			
19	Clinical Lab facility with lactate value, culture and sensitivity	Available			
20	Warming devices: blanket, blower	As per need			
		otal Score			
	Total percentage= Total Sco	re/ 20x 100			

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.10.1.4				
Score for Standard 2.10.2.4				
Score for Standard 2.10.3.4				

Area	Code				
Diagnostics and laboratory	2.11	Verification			
Laboratory	2.11.1.1				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.1.1.1Time for patients	2.11.1.1.1.1	Laboratory is open from 10 AM to 3 PM for routine services and separate emergency lab service available round the clock			1
	2.11.1.1.1.2	Basic investigations are available (See Annex 2.11.1a List of investigations for Laboratory At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.1.1.2.1	Laboratory team is lead by pathologist (at least 2 - one for hematology, histocytopathology and biochemistry, one for microbiology)			1
2.11.1.1.2 Staffing	2.11.1.1.2.2	At least 7 staffs - 2 technologist, 2 technicians 1 assistant and 2 helpers are available for routine lab			1
	2.11.1.1.2.3	At least 3 staffs (1 Technician, 1 Assistant and 1 Helper) in each shift in emergency lab			1
	2.11.1.1.2.4	On call biomedical engineer available for maintenance of lab equipment			1
2.11.1.1.3 Instruments and	2.11.1.1.3.1	Instruments and equipment to carry out all parameters of tests are available and functioning (See Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Lab At the end of this standard)			3
equipment	2.11.1.1.3.2	Instrument are maintained and calibrated as per manufacturer instructions			1
	2.11.1.3.3	Quality control sera and standards are run regularly and record kept			1
	2.11.1.1.4.1	Separate space with working desk and chair designated for specific laboratory procedures like- hematology, biochemistry, microbiology, serology, histopathology and cytology			1
2.11.1.1.4 Physical facilities	2.11.1.1.4.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.1.1.4.3	Designated area well labelled for reception of sample and dispatch of reports			1
	2.11.1.1.4.4	Power back up is available for the lab for preservation of sample and regents			1
2.11.1.1.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.1.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
	2.11.1.1.6.1	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.			1
2.11.1.1.6 Facilities for patients	2.11.1.1.6.2	At least one each male, female and universal toilet for patients using laboratory services			1
	2.11.1.1.6.3	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
2.11.1.1.7 Recording and reporting	2.11.1.1.7.1	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients			1

	2.11.1.1.7.2	Standard reporting sheets are being used and all reports are recorded in a standard register (HMIS 9.4).	1	
	2.11.1.1.7.3	Copy of computerized report is kept safe (hard and soft copies) for future use till 6 months and report is available to patient	1	
	2.11.1.1.7.4	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release	1	
2.11.1.1.8 Supplies storage	2.11.1.1.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.	1	
and stock	2.11.1.1.8.2	Reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab	1	
2.11.1.1.9 Blood Bank within hospital premises	2.11.1.1.9	Blood bank should be available inside hospital premises either owned by hospital or Nepal Red Cross Society (If hospital has its own blood bank refer to standard 2.11.1.2)	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.1	Closed vacuum system is used for sample collection	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.2	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places visibly	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.3	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.4	Masks and gloves are available	1	
2.11.1.1.10Infection prevention	2.11.1.1.10.5	There are colored bins for waste segregation based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) and infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.6	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.7	Needle cutter is used	1	
	2.11.1.1.10.8	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1	
		Total Score	36	
Standard 2.11.1.	1	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 36 x 100		

## Annex 2.11.1.1a List of Investigations for Laboratory

Hematology         Image: state of the	SN	Test	Routinely available	Routinely available
2       Total Leucocyte count       Image: Second S	Hem	atology		
3       Differential leucocyte count       Image: Second S	1	Hb		
4         ESR         Image: Constraint of the second secon	2	Total Leucocyte count		
5         Blood grouping for non-transfusion         Image: Second	3	Differential leucocyte count		
6         Blood grouping for transfusion         Image: constant of the second s	4	ESR		
6         Blood grouping for transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           7         Bleeding time         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           8         PT         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           8         PATT         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           9         APTT         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           11         MCV         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           12         MCH         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion         Image: mail of transfusion           13         MCHC         Image: mail of transfusion	5	Blood grouping for non- transfusion		
7       Bleeding time       Image: Second Se	6			
8         PT         Image: Constant of the second of the s	7			
10         Platelet count         Image: state in the s	8			
11       MCV       Image: Second Seco	9	APTT		
11       MCV       Image: Second Seco	10	Platelet count		
12       MCH       Image: strain stra				
13       MCHC       Image: Second Sec	12			
14       Hernatocrit (PCV)       Image: Second Seco				
15       Malaria RDT or microscopy       Image: Constraint of the second of the				
16         Absolute count           17         Reticulocyte				
17       Reticulocyte       Image: second se				
18       Peripheral smear examination       Image: stat in the system of the sy				
19         Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           20         Blood Sugar         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           20         Blood Sugar         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           21         Urea         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           23         Billirubin total         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           24         Billirubin direct         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           25         Serum Uric acid         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           26         Total Protein         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sickling test           27         Serum albumin         Image: Sickling test         Image: Sic				
Chemistry and Endocrinology         20       Blood Sugar       Image: Superstand Supersta				
20         Blood Sugar				L
21       Urea       Image: Constraint of the second				
22CreatinineImage: constraint of the system23Billirubin totalImage: constraint of the system24Billirubin directImage: constraint of the system25Serum Uric acidImage: constraint of the system26Total ProteinImage: constraint of the system27Serum albuminImage: constraint of the system28SGOTImage: constraint of the system29SGPTImage: constraint of the system30Alkaline phosphataseImage: constraint of the system31TriglycerideImage: constraint of the system32Total CholesterolImage: constraint of the system33HDLImage: constraint of the system34LDLImage: constraint of the system35Serum sodiumImage: constraint of the system36Serum potassiumImage: constraint of the system37Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system38HbA1cImage: constraint of the system39Urine microalbuminImage: constraint of the system41Total CKImage: constraint of the system42CK-MBImage: constraint of the system43Troponin T/IImage: constraint of the system44AmylaseImage: constraint of the system45LipaseImage: constraint of the system48Sputum AFBImage: constraint of the system				
23Billirubin totalImage: Constraint of the system of				
24Billirubin directImage: constraint of the sector o				
25Serum Uric acidImage: series of the				
26Total ProteinImage: constraint of the system27Serum albuminImage: constraint of the system28SGOTImage: constraint of the system29SGPTImage: constraint of the system30Alkaline phosphataseImage: constraint of the system31TriglycerideImage: constraint of the system32Total CholesterolImage: constraint of the system33HDLImage: constraint of the system34LDLImage: constraint of the system35Serum sodiumImage: constraint of the system36Serum potassiumImage: constraint of the system37Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system38HbA1cImage: constraint of the system39Urine microalbuminImage: constraint of the system40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: constraint of the system41Total CKImage: constraint of the system42CK-MBImage: constraint of the system43Troponin T/IImage: constraint of the system44AmylaseImage: constraint of the system45LipaseImage: constraint of the system46Thyroid function testImage: constraint of the system47Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system48Sputum AFBImage: constraint of the system				
27Serum albuminImage: serum albumin28SGOTImage: serum albumin29SGPTImage: serum albumin30Alkaline phosphataseImage: serum albumin31TriglycerideImage: serum albumin32Total CholesterolImage: serum albumin33HDLImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin34LDLImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin35Serum potassiumImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin36Serum potassiumImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin37Beta hCGImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin38HbA1cImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin39Urine microalbuminImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: serum albuminImage: serum albumin41Total CKImage: serum album albuminImage: serum album				
28SGOTImage: constraint of the section of the s				
29SGPTImage: select sele				
30Alkaline phosphataseImage: constraint of the system31TriglycerideImage: constraint of the system32Total CholesterolImage: constraint of the system33HDLImage: constraint of the system34LDLImage: constraint of the system35Serum sodiumImage: constraint of the system36Serum potassiumImage: constraint of the system37Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system38HbA1cImage: constraint of the system39Urine microalbuminImage: constraint of the system40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: constraint of the system41Total CKImage: constraint of the system42CK-MBImage: constraint of the system43Troponin T/IImage: constraint of the system44AmylaseImage: constraint of the system45LipaseImage: constraint of the system46Thyroid function testImage: constraint of the system47Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system48Sputum AFBImage: constraint of the system				
31TriglycerideImage: Second Sec				
32Total CholesterolImage: Cholesterol33HDLImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol34LDLImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol35Serum sodiumImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol36Serum potassiumImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol37Beta hCGImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol38HbA1cImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol39Urine microalbuminImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol41Total CKImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol43Troponin T/IImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol44AmylaseImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol45LipaseImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol46Thyroid function testImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol47Beta hCGImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol48Sputum AFBImage: CholesterolImage: Cholesterol				
33HDLImage: Market and the second seco				
34LDLImage: constraint of the system35Serum sodiumImage: constraint of the system36Serum potassiumImage: constraint of the system37Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system38HbA1cImage: constraint of the system39Urine microalbuminImage: constraint of the system40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: constraint of the system41Total CKImage: constraint of the system42CK-MBImage: constraint of the system43Troponin T/IImage: constraint of the system44AmylaseImage: constraint of the system45LipaseImage: constraint of the system46Thyroid function testImage: constraint of the system47Beta hCGImage: constraint of the system48Sputum AFBImage: constraint of the system				
35Serum sodiumImage: serum sodium36Serum potassiumImage: serum sodium37Beta hCGImage: serum sodium38HbA1cImage: serum sodium39Urine microalbuminImage: serum sodium40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: serum sodium41Total CKImage: serum sodium42CK-MBImage: serum sodium43Troponin T/IImage: serum sodium44AmylaseImage: serum sodium45LipaseImage: serum sodium46Thyroid function testImage: serum sodium47Beta hCGImage: serum sodium48Sputum AFBImage: serum sodium				
36Serum potassiumImage: Serum potassium37Beta hCGImage: Serum potassium38HbA1cImage: Serum potassium39Urine microalbuminImage: Serum potassium40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: Serum potassium41Total CKImage: Serum potassium42CK-MBImage: Serum potassium43Troponin T/IImage: Serum potassium44AmylaseImage: Serum potassium45LipaseImage: Serum potassium46Thyroid function testImage: Serum potassium47Beta hCGImage: Serum potassium48Sputum AFBImage: Serum potassium				
37Beta hCGImage: Second				
38HbA1cImage: style				
39Urine microalbuminImage: Second seco				
40Urine albumin creatinine ratioImage: Second				
41Total CKImage: CK-MB42CK-MBImage: CK-MB43Troponin T/IImage: CK-MB44AmylaseImage: CK-MB45LipaseImage: CK-MB46Thyroid function testImage: CK-MB46Thyroid function testImage: CK-MB47Beta hCGImage: CK-MBMicrobiology48Sputum AFBImage: CK-MB				
42CK-MBImage: CK-MB43Troponin T/IImage: CK-MB44AmylaseImage: CK-MB45LipaseImage: CK-MB46Thyroid function testImage: CK-MB47Beta hCGImage: CK-MBMicroid function test48Sputum AFBImage: CK-MB				
43Troponin T/IImage: Constraint of the second				
44AmylaseImage: Constraint of the second seco				
45LipaseImage: Constraint of the second secon				
46Thyroid function testImage: Comparison of the sector of the sect				
47Beta hCGImage: Second				
Microbiology       48     Sputum AFB				
48 Sputum AFB				
49 KOH mount				
	49	KOH mount		

51 52 <b>Serol</b> 53 54	RPR Widal	
Serolo 53	<b>ogy</b> RPR Widal	
53	RPR Widal	
	Widal	
54		
0-		
55	ASO	
56	RA factor	
57	CRP	
58	rK39 (kit)	
59	Montoux test	
60	TPHA (rapid)	
61	HbsAg (rapid)/ CLIA/ ELISA	
62	HCV (rapid)	
63	HIV (rapid)	
Misce	ellaneous	
64	Urine routine and microscopy	
65	Urine Pregnancy Test	
66	Stool routine and microscopy	
67	Stool for occult blood	
68	Stool for reducing substance	
69	Urine ketone bodies	
70	CSF and body fluid examination (sugar, protein, total and differential count, malignant cells)	
71	Semen analysis (total count and motility)	
72	Pap smear examination	
73	Sputum cytology	
74	Body fluid cytology	
75	Biopsy Service (Hstopathology Service)	
76	Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology (FNAC)	
77	Histopathology	
	Total Score	
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 9\77 x 100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.1.2				

#### Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Laboratory

SN	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Microscope	3		
2	Fully automated biochemistry analyser	1		
3	Fully automated hematology analyser	1		
4	HBA 1c measuring instrument (semiautomated/automated)	1		
5	ELISA/CLIA/ECL	1		
6	Incubator	1		
7	Biosafety cabinet (for microbiology)	1		
8	Chemical Balance	1		
9	Electrolyte Analyzer	1		
10	Hot air Öven	1		
11	Refrigerator	1-2		
12	Centrifuge	1-2		
13	Counting Chamber	1-2		
14	DLC counter	1-2		
15	Tissue Processor	1		
16	Microtome	1		
17	Pipettes, Glassware/kits	As per need		
18	Computer with printer	1		
19	Water Bath	1		
20	Tissue flotation bath	1		
21	Disposable test tubes	As per need		
22	Different Closed Vacuum set (for sample)- hematology, biochemistry	As per need		
23	Autoclave for waste disposal (250 liter, pre-vacuum with horizontal outlet)	1		
	Total percentage = Tot	al Score/ 23 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.3.1	

Area	Code		•.		
Blood Bank*	2.11.1.2	Verification (*Applicable if hospital has	its ow	n blood	l bank)
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.1.2.1 Time for patients	2.11.1.2.1	Blood bank is open / facility is available round the clock			1
2.11.1.2.2 Staffing	2.11.1.2.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in blood bank (at least 2 blood bank staffs to cover shifts including ER)			1
	2.11.1.2.3.1	Adequate rooms and space for the staffs and patients are available (area of more than 10 meter squares)			1
	2.11.1.2.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.11.1.2.3 Physical facilities	2.11.1.2.3.3	The required furniture and supplies are available (See Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies At the end of the standard)			3
	2.11.1.2.3.4	Thermometers are attached to all equipment requiring temperature control and temperatures are recorded daily or temperature sensor based equipment			1
2.11.1.2.4 Instruments and equipment 2.11.1.2.4 calibrated, available with record of su 2.11.1.2.4 calibrated, available with record of su 2.11.1.2b Equipment		Instruments and equipment are calibrated, available and functioning with record of smear kept (See Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank At the end of the standard)			3
2.11.1.2.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.2.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.11.1.2.6 Facilities for patients	2.11.1.2.6.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 10 persons in waiting lobby.			1
patients	2.11.1.2.6.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
	2.11.1.2.7.1	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients			1
2.11.1.2.7 Recording and reporting	2.11.1.2.7.2	Standard reporting sheets are being used and all reports are recorded in a standard register or NBBTS software and computerized bill available to patients			1
ropolang	2.11.1.2.7.3	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release			1
	2.11.1.2.7.3	BTSC submits regular reports to NPHL/NBBTS of provided proficiency panels related to TTIs			1
	2.11.1.2.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.			1
2.11.1.2.8 Supplies storage and stock	2.11.1.2.8.2	Blood bags, transfusion sets, blood and blood components, reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab			1
	2.11.1.2.9.1	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places			1
2.11.1.2.9 Infection prevention	2.11.1.2.9.2	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents			1
	2.11.1.2.9.3	Masks and gloves are available			1

	2.11.1.2.9.4	Bio-waste disposal is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.11.1.2.9.5	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners		1
	2.11.1.2.9.6	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.11.1.2.9.7	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Standard 2.11.1.2		Total Score		27
Stanuaru 2.11.1.2		Total Percentage = Total Score/27x 100		

## Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies

SN	Furniture and supplies	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Working desk with two chairs	1 set		
2	Patient chair for blood collection	1		
3	Blood bag single and/or component	As per need		
4	BP cuff	1		
5	Stethoscope	1		
6	Weighing machine (for patient and for blood)	As per need		
7	Band aid, cotton and spirit	As per need		
8	Needle cutter	as per need		
9	Reagents Kits for ABO/Rh serology/cross- matching requirement	as per need		
10	Glass ware for blood grouping (ABO/Rh)	as per need		
	Total percentage			

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.1				

#### Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank

SN	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Blood bank refrigerator 2 to 4° C	2		
2	Ordinary centrifuge	3		
3	Deep freezer (-20°C to -30°C)	1		
4	Deep freezer (-80°C)	1		
5	Platelet Shaker	1		
6	Autoclave	1		
7	Computer with printer	1		
8	Gamma radiation chamber	1 (optional*)		
9	Microscope	1		
10	Auto pipettes (20, 50, 100 µl)	2 each		
11	Incubator	2		
12	Water Bath	3		
13	Hot Air Oven	2		
14	Generator 60 KVA	as per need		
	Total percentage=	Total Score/ 13 x 100		

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.3				

Area	Code	Verification			
X-ray	2.11.2	Vernication			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.11.2.1.1	X-ray service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
2.11.2.1 Time for patients	2.11.2.1.2	Emergency x-ray service is available round the clock			1
2.11.2.2 Staffing	2.11.2.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in x-ray (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER) with on duty radiologist			1
2.11.2.3 Patient counseling	2.11.2.3	Counseling is provided to patients about radiation hazard, site and position for x-ray			1
2.11.2.4 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.11.2.4	Radiation sign, appropriate Radiation awareness posters, leaflets are available in the department and OPD waiting area.			1
	2.11.2.5	General X ray unit (with minimum 125KV and 300ma X-ray machine) with floatation table top and vertical bucky			1
2.11.2.5 Instruments and equipment	2.11.2.6	Mobile X ray unit 1 for bed side radiography for inpatient is available and functioning.			1
	2.11.2.7	Complete CR system with CR cassette at least 5 of 14 x 17 inch and 3 of 10x12inch.			1
	2.11.2.8.1	X ray room of at least 4x4sqm with wall of at least 23cm of brick or 6cm RCC or 2mm lead equivalent.			1
2.11.2.8 Physical facilities	2.11.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.2.8.3	The required furniture and supplies including radiation protective measures for patients, visitors and staffs are available including lead gown			1
2.11.2.9 Duty rosters	2.11.2.9	Duty rosters of X-ray are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.11.2.10 Facilities for patients	2.11.2.10	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.			1
2.11.2.11 Recording and	2.11.2.11.1	X-ray is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of x-ray and site and view			1
reporting	2.11.2.11.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.2.12 Information to patients	2.11.2.12	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places			1
	2.11.2.12.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.11.2.12 Infection prevention	2.11.2.12.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.2.12.3	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.11.2.12.4	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.11.2		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 20 x 100			20

Area	Code				
Ultrasonography (USG)	2.11.3	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.3.1 Time for patients	2.11.3.1	USG is open from 10 AM to 3 PM for obstetrics, abdominal, pelvic and superficial structure like testis, thyroid			1
2.11.3.2 Staffing	2.11.3.2	USG trained medical practitioner and mid- level health worker (preferably female) in each USG room			1
2.11.3.3 Patient counseling	2.11.3.3	Counseling is provided to patients about site and indication of USG			1
2.11.3.4 Maintaining patients' privacy	2.11.3.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)			1
2.11.3.5 Instruments and equipment	2.11.3.5	USG machine (advanced) with different probes, computer and printer with USG papers, gel and wipes is available and functional			1
2.11.3.6 Physical facilities	2.11.3.6.1	Adequate space for practitioner and patient for USG with working table and examination bed one per each USG machine			1
	2.11.3.6.2	Proper light and ventilation maintained.			1
2.11.3.7 Facilities for patients	2.11.3.7	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.			1
	2.11.3.8.1	USG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of USG			1
2.11.3.8 Recording and reporting	2.11.3.8.2	Report have adequate information of patient, information of area of examination and radiological opinion, further referral and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.3.9 Infection prevention	2.11.3.9.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.3.9.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.11.3		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 12 x 100			12

Area	Code				
Electrocardiogram (ECG)	2.11.4	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.4.1 Service available	2.11.4.1	ECG service is available for patients in OPD, Emergency and Indoor			1
2.11.4.2 Space	2.11.4.2	Separate space is dedicated for ECG Service			1
2.11.4.3 Patient counseling	2.11.4.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of ECG			1
2.11.4.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.11.4.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)			1
2.11.4.5 Instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.4.5	Functional ECG machine (12 lead with power back up), paper, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available in ECG trolley			1
	2.11.4.6.1	ECG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of ECG			1
2.11.4.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.4.6.2	Reporting folder of ECG should have adequate information of patient, including analysis of 12 lead ECG with final impression of ECG diagnosis done by designated person before release			1
2.11.4.7 Infection prevention	2.11.4.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.4.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.11.4	1	Total Score			9
		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 9 x 100			

Echocardiogram (Echo)	2.11.6	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.6.1 Adequate time for	2.11.6.1.1	Echo service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
patients	2.11.6.1.2	Emergency Echo is available round the clock (optional)			
2.11.6.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.6.2	Cardiologist is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker assigned in Echo			1
2.11.6.3 Patient counseling	2.11.6.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Echo			1
2.11.6.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.6.4	Functional Echo machine (2D, M-mode, color doppler ), computer and printer with Echo papers, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available			1
2.11.6.5 Adequate physical	2.11.6.5.1	Separate space allocated for Echo with changing room and patients' gown			1
facilities	2.11.6.5.2	Proper light and ventilation are adequately maintained			1

	2.11.6.5.3	Echo examination bed with mattress and bed cover and pillow with curtains for privacy of patients		1
2.11.6.6 Recording and	2.11.6.6.1	Echo is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of echo and echo diagnosis		1
reporting	2.11.6.6.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.6.7 Infection prevention	2.11.6.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners		1
	2.11.6.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized		1
Standard 2.11.6		Total Score		11
		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 11 x 100		

Treadmill (TMT)	2.11.7	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.7.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.7.1	Treadmill (TMT) service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
2.11.7.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.7.2	At least one trained medical officer / cardiologist and one mid-level health worker is allocated for TMT service			1
2.11.7.3 Patient counseling	2.11.7.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure, indication and anticipated complication during TMT as well as to modify the routine cardiac medications as per TMT protocol.			1
	2.11.7.4.1	Functional TMT machine with display monitor and printer, paper, ECG lead, wipes and hand sanitizer are available			1
2.11.7.4 Adequate instruments, equipment, medicines and supplies	2.11.7.4.2	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.7a Emergency Trolley TMT At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.7.4.3	Synchronized Defibrillator is available and functional in TMT room			1
	2.11.7.4.4	Injection Dobutamine available for Stress TMT			1
2.11.7.5 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.7.5.1	Separate room allocated for TMT with changing room, gown for patient and locker for patients' belongings			1
naointios	2.11.7.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.7.6.1	TMT is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of TMT			1
2.11.7.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.7.6.2	TMT report should have adequate information of patient, achievement of target heart rate, blood pressure response with exercise, any ECG changes, any complication observed during exercise and recovery period and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.7.7 Infection prevention	2.11.7.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners			1

2.11.7.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Standard 2.11.7	Total Score		15
Standard 2.11.7	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 15x100		

# Annex 2.11.7a Emergency Trolley TMT

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	Diazepam injection	2		
9	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
11	Phenaramine Injection	4		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
14	Frusemide Injection	5		
15	Dopamine injection	2		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2		
17	Digoxin injection	2		
18	Verapamil injection	2		
19	Amidarone injection	2		
20	Glyceryltrinitrate Injection	1		
21	Labetolol injection	1		
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
23	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		
24	Metronidazole Injection	4		
25	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2 each		
26	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
27	IV Canula ( 18, 20, 22, 24 Gz)	2 each		
28	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each		
29	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each		
30	Distilled Water	3		
31	Needle 18-25	As per		
		need		
32	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 32 x 100			

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard				
2.11.7.4.2				

Endoscopy	2.11.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.8.1 Adequate time for	2.11.8.1. 1	Endoscopy service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
patients	2.11.8.1.2	Emergency endoscopy is available round the clock			1
2.11.8.2 Adequate physical	2.11.8.2.1	Separate room designated for endoscopy with adjustable patient bed, head adjustable recovery bed, working chair for practitioner and working table with at least two chairs			1
facilities	2.11.8.2.2	Scopes hanging area for storage. (covered cupboards/ shelves)			1
	2.11.8.2.3	Proper light and ventilation maintained			1
2.11.8.3 Adequate staffing	2.11.8.3.1	Physician/ surgeons having endoscopic training or Gastroenterologist or hepatologist or gastrointestinal surgeons with at least 2 Trained endoscopic nurse/paramedic designated for endoscopy room			1
	2.11.8.3.2	One mid-level trained health worker for record keeping, booking, and report dispatch, counselling before procedure			1
2.11.8.4 Patient counseling	2.11.8.4	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Endoscopy with possible complications			1
	2.11.8.5.1	Functional Video-endoscopy machine with attachable gastroscope and colonscope; bronchoscope (optional) with cardiac monitor available			1
2.11.8.5 Adequate instruments, equipment, medicines and supplies	2.11.8.5.2	Portable Diathermy machine with cautery wires for endoscopic procedure standard.			1
	2.11.8.5.3	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.8.6.1	Recording and printing system (computer, color printer with capture card and reporting software for UGI endoscopy, colonoscopy)			1
2.11.8.6 Recording and	2.11.8.6.2	Endoscopy report is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of endoscopy and pictures attached			1
reporting	2.11.8.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, visibly printed pictures captured during endoscopy, endoscopic observation of structure, diagnosis and relevant endoscopic procedures performed and complications observed if any and checked by designated person before release			1
	2.11.8.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
2.11.8.7 Infection prevention	2.11.8.7.2	Personal protective equipment including utility gloves and boots available and used			1
	2.11.8.7.3	Separate tubs for washing, disinfection and final cleaning of the scopes available and used			1

2.11.8.7.4	Disinfectant solution (gluteraldehyde) and Citezyme solution for enzymatic cleaning of scopes available and used	1
2.11.8.7.5	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination (*not for scopes)	1
	Total Score	21
Standard 2.11.8	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 21 x 100	

#### Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	Diazepam injection	2		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
11	Pheramine Injection	4		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
14	Frusemide Injection	5		
15	Dopamine injection	2		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2		
17	Digoxin injection	2		
18	Verapamil injection	2		
19	Amidarone injection	2		
20	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1		
21	Labetolol injection	1		
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
23	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		
24	Metronidazole Injection	4		
25	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2		
26	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
27	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each		
28	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each		
29	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each		
30	Distilled Water	3		
31	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v ( for enema)	As per need		
		<b>Total Score</b>		
	Total Percentage = Total Sc	ore/ 31 x 100		

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.8.6.3	0			

Audiometry	2.11.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.9.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.9.1	Audiometry service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
2.11.9.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.9.2	ENT specialist is available for performing audiometry			1
2.11.9.3 Patient counseling	2.11.9.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of audiometry and explain patient about the examination booth			1
2.11.9.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.9.4	Functional Audiometer with power supply and response switch, headphones, earphones with audiometric calibration stand and 500g weight and audiometer patch cords available			1
2.11.9.5 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.9.5.1	Separate room allocated for audiometry with a special booth made of acoustic medium is available with custom-built triangular table with the audiometer on top and the computer tower beneath and an area outside booth for working area for technologist			1
	2.11.9.5.2	Sound dampening materials on the interior walls of the exam room and a rubber seal on the hallway door			1
	2.11.9.5.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.9.6.1	Computer available for recording and reporting of the test results			1
2.11.9.6 Recording and	2.11.9.6.2	Audiometry is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients and diagnosis			1
reporting	2.11.9.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, results of audiometry and advices for further hearing related treatment and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.9.7 Infection prevention	2.11.9.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
2.11.9.7 milection prevention	2.11.9.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized			1
Standard 2.11.9		Total Score			12
		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 12x 100			

CT Scan 2.11.10		Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.10.1 Adequate time for	2.11.10.1.1	CT Scan service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM and appointments date given			1
patients	2.11.10.1.2	Emergency CT Scan service is available round the clock			1
2.11.10.2 Adequate staffing	2.11.10.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in CT scan (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER) under supervision of Radiologists			1
2.11.10.3 Patient counseling	2.11.10.3	Counseling is provided to patients about radiation hazard, site and position for CT Scan and assessed for claustrophobia			1
2.11.10.4 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.11.10.4	Radiation sign, appropriate Radiation awareness posters, leaflets are available in the department and OPD waiting area.			1
2.11.10.5 Adequate instruments and equipment	2.11.10.5	CT Scan Machine (at least 128 slice) available and functional at least 1			1
	2.11.10.6.1	CT Scan room of at least 16x20 feet with wall of at least 23cm of brick or 6cm RCC or 2mm lead equivalent and control room of 10x 12 feet			1
2.11.10.6 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.10.6.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained with help of air conditioner and exhaust fans.			1
	2.11.10.6.3	The required furniture and supplies including radiation protective measures for patients,, visitors and staffs are available including magnetic gown			1
2.11.10.7 Duty rosters 2.11.10.7		Duty rosters for CT Scan service are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.11.10.8 Facilities for patients	2.11.10.8.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.			1
	2.11.10.8.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
2.11.10.9 Recording and	2.11.10.9.1	CT Scan is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of Ct Scan and site and view			1
reporting	2.11.10.9.2	Report have adequate information of patient, radiological diagnosis of CT Scan and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.10.10 Information to patients	2.11.10.10	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places			1
	2.11.10.11.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.11.10.11 Infection prevention	2.11.10.11.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
procontion	2.11.10.11.3	Needle cutter is used Chlorine solution and bleach is available			1
	2.11.10.11.4	and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.11.10		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100			19

Area	Code	Verification			
Postmortem 2.12.1		- Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.12.1.1.2	Designated area for mortuary room, changing room and store room and bathroom			1
2.12.1.1 Physical facility	2.12.1.1.2	Body dissection table (at least one) is available and used			1
	2.12.1.1.3	Organ dissection table (at least one) is available and used			1
	2.12.1.1.4	Adequate ventilation and light and odor management			1
2.12.1.2 Availability of postmortem services	2.12.1.2	Examination of the dead body in any unnatural death and suspicious death (Post-mortem examination or autopsy) available from 9 am to 5pm			1
2.12.1.3 Staffing	2.12.1.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medico-legal services			1
2.12.1.4 Supplies and instruments	2.12.1.4	Adequate supplies and instruments for forensic services (See Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem At the end of this standard)			3
2.12.1.5Mortuary van	2.12.1.5	Mortuary van is available 24 hours (at least one)			1
2.12.1.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.1.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available			1
	2.12.1.7.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1
	2.12.1.7.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.12.1.7 Infection prevention	2.12.1.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.			1
	2.12.1.7.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
	2.12.1.7.5	Proper disposal of anatomical waste in placenta pit after autoclaving			1
Standard 2.12.	1	Total ScoreTotal Percentage = Total Score/ 16 x100			16

## Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem services

SN	Supplies and instrument	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Refrigeration chamber or cool room for body preservation	8-10 bodiescapacity		
2	Dissection set of instruments for autopsy	2 sets		
3	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each		
4	Measuring tape	2		
5	Weighing machine for organs and if possible for dead body	1		
6	Camera for photography	1		
7	Glass tubes for blood collection and tissue collection; reasonable numbers for regular use	as per need		
8	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use	as per need		
9	EDTA	as per need		
10	Sodium Floride -200 or 500 gm	As per need		
11	Formalin solution	as per need		
12	Plastic made wide mouth containers of 500 ml capacity ;reasonable numbers for regular need	as per need		
13	Sodium chloride (table salt); reasonable amount for regular use	as per need		
14	Autopsy gown	2 sets		
15	Gum boots	2 pairs		
16	Gloves and masks	as per need		
17	Computer with printer for report preparation	1		
18	Cleaning agents; soap, detergents	as per need		
19	Sealing materials; specific seal tape or wax seal and seal print	as per need		
20	Autopsy and skeletal remains SOP, Reference Manual	as per need		
		Total score		
	Percentage= 1	otal score/20 x 100		

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.12.1.6.1				

Area	Code					
Medico-legal services	2.12.2	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
2.12.2.1 Physical facility	2.12.2.1	Designated area for medico-legal examination with examination bed and working desk with chair			1	
	2.12.2.2.1	Medico-legal services are available 24 hours			1	
2.12.2.2Availability of medico- legal services	2.12.2.2.2	Injury examination and reporting in cases of physical assaults, attempted murder, sexual offenses (victim and accused), metal status examination, torture victim examination and drunkenness examination and at least one examination bed allocated for it			1	
2.12.2.3 Staffing	2.12.2.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medico-legal services			1	
2.12.2.4 Supplies and instruments	2.12.2.4.1	Adequate supplies and instruments for medico-legal services (See Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for medico legal services At the end of this standard)			3	
	2.12.2.4.2	Preservation of sample ensured before dispatching for test			1	
2.12.2.5 Patient counseling	2.12.2.5	Post-traumatic counseling is done to the victims of medico-legal issues like sexual offence			1	
2.12.2.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.2.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available			1	
	2.12.2.7.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1	
2.12.2.7 Infection prevention	2.12.2.7.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1	
	2.12.2.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.			1	
	2.12.2.7.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1	
Standard 2.12.2		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 14 x 100			14	

#### Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for clinical medico-legal services

SN	Supplies and instrument	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Weight machine and height scale	1 each		
2	BP set, stethoscope and torch light	1 each		
3	Examination kits; sexual offence cases (rape victim examination kit)	as per need		
4	Gloves and masks	as per need		
5	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each		
6	Measuring tape	As per need		
7	Camera for photography	1		
8	Paper envelopes of different sizes for collection of samples and packing	as per need		
9	Glass tubes for collection of blood urine; reasonable number for regular use	as per need		
10	X ray plate view box	1		
11	EDTA and Sodium floride 500 gm	As per need		
12	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use	as per need		
13	Cupboards for store and necessary other furniture for examination room	as per need		
14	Sealing materials as for autopsy room	as per need		
15	Computer and printer for report preparation as in autopsy	1		
16	SOPs and Reference Manuals for age estimation, sexual offence case examination, injury examination, drunkenness examination, mental state examination and torture victim examination.	1		
		Total score		
	Percentage=	Total score/16 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.12.2.6.2				

Annex 2.13a Physical Facilities for OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Rooms for treatment room/examination room, officeand guard room	1 each		
2	Toilet allocated for OCMC services	as per need		
3	Curtains to maintain confidentiality during the forensicexamination	as per need		
4	Examination table	1		
5	Desk	1		
6	Chairs	3		
7	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1		
8	Movable table lamp	1		
9	toilet and bathroom for clients' use (water, bucket,mug, soap, towel)	as per need		
10	Hand washing facility for service provider	as per need		
11	Refrigerator and lockable cupboard for specimenstore	1		
12	Telephone	1		
13	Computer and printer	1set		
14	Boiler (for tea)	1 set		
	Percentage= To	otal score/14 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.13.4				

# Annex 2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint		
1	Sphygmomanometer (B.P. Instrument)	1				
2	Stethoscope	1				
3	Torch Light	1				
4	Tongue Depressor	as per need				
5	Tourniquet	1				
6	Sterilized Gloves as required	as per need				
7	Sterilized Syringe and Needles as required	as per need				
8	Cotton and Bandage as required	as per need				
9	Sterilized Vial for sample collection	as per need				
10	Different sized Reflecting Mirrors (big, medium and small)	1 each				
11	Sterilized Speculum	1				
12	Glutaradehylde solution for high level of infection prevention	as per need				
13	Chlorine powder to sterilize the used materials/tools	as per need				
14 Protoscope /Anscope		1				
15	15 Pregnancy Test Kit as					
16	Specimen collection materials for communicable SexuallyTransmitted Infections	as per need				
17	Lubricant, Clean Water, Normal Saline	as per need				
18	Tray for sharp instruments, such as scissors, knife etc.	as per need				
19	Height Measuring Scale	1				
20	Weight Measuring Scale	1				
	Total score					
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 20 x 100					

Scoring	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.13.6.1	

Area	Code						
One stop crisis management center	2.13	Verification	Verification				
Components		Service Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
2.13.1 OCMC coordination committee exists (multi- sectoral)	2.13.1.	Quarterly meeting minute of coordination committee			1		
2.13.2 Functionality of case management committee	2.13.2	Monthly meeting minute of case management committee			1		
2.13.3 Timely service for	2.13.3.1	Prioritized services for GBV victims/survivors exits			1		
patients	2.13.3.2	Treatment for GBV survivors/affected by GBV is available 24 hours			1		
2.13.4 Physical facilities for OCMC services	2.13.4	Separate space allocated for OCMC services with adequate physical facilities (See Annex 2.13a Physical facilities for OCMC At the end of this standard)			3		
2.13.5 Staffing	2.13.5.1	At least one Medical officer working in the hospital trained in medico-legal issues is available			1		
2.13.3 Stanling	2.13.5.2	At least two Staff nurse working in the hospital and 1 trained psycho social counselor			1		
	2.13.6.1	Health check-up, medico-legal examination including documentation (See Annex2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC At the end of this standard)			3		
2.13.6 Timely examination from medico-legal aspects and treatment of GBV survivors/ affected by GBV	2.13.6.2	Preservation of samples as legal evidence done for future use (See Annex 2.13.3c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC At the end of this standard)			3		
	2.13.6.3	Pregnancy test and emergency contraceptive services, tests for HIV/HBV available			1		
2.13.7 Use of GBV clinical	2.13.7.1	Whole site orientation on GBV clinical protocol conducted			1		
protocol	2.13.7.2	Availability and use of the treatment as per the protocol and OCMC guideline			1		
	2.13.8.1	Mental health and psychosocial counselling services available			1		
2.13.8 Psycho-social counselling of GBV Survivors/ affected by GBV and rehabilitation	2.13.8.2	If the female survivor requires to stay more days or requires advance psychosocial counseling including livelihood training, she/he shall be referred to nearby appropriate safe home/ rehabilitation centers			1		
2.13.9 Referral services in2.13.9.1Provide required r (as per the heal protocol). (Beyon		Provide required referral and other services (as per the health service guideline and protocol). (Beyond health: security, legal, shelter, rehabilitation)			1		
	2.13.9.2	Health related referral services e.g. Safe abortion services			1		

2.13.10 Information, education and empowerment for GBV	2.13.10.1	Detailed information concerning the services being provided by OCMC to the survivors of GBV (Citizen charter, leaflets, community radio etc)	1
survivors/ affected by GBV 2.13.11Recording and reporting	2.13.10.2	Information is being given in an integrated manner ( Safe home related, OCMC, Police women children service unit)	1
	2.13.11.1	Details of the events registered in the OCMC, services (health and non-health) being provided to the survivors, listing of the referred organizations shall be documented to be classified and analyzed in due course.	1
	2.13.11.2	Confidentiality shall be maintained at all stages of documentation.	1
	2.13.11.3	Report to concerned authority (DCC and MoHP) in monthly report service format	1
	2.13.11.4	Documentation of the current status of GBV survivors of at least last 1 year is done	1
	2.13.12.1	Masks and gloves are available and used	1
	2.13.12.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.13.12 Infection prevention	2.13.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1
	2.13.12.4	Needle cutter is used.	1
	2.13.12.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
		Total Score	33
Standard 2.13		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 33 x 100	

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Cotton/material to collect sperm, Blood, Saliva etc. from	as par pood		
I	survivor	as per need		
2	Container/vessel to keep the collected specimen	as per need		
3	Materials to swab	as per need		
4	Microscope slide	as per need		
5	Vials for blood collection	as per need		
6	Vials to collect urine for pregnancy test	as per need		
7	Paper or plastic seat	as per need		
8	Paper bag to hold clothes and other items	as per need		
9	Air spatula and slide for pap smear	as per need		
10	Fixing solutions: hair spray, alcohol etc	as per need		
11	Analgesic: Normal medications like Paracetamol, Ibuprofen	as per need		
11	etc. for pain relief	as per neeu		
12	Emergency Contraceptives: Pills and IUCD	as per need		
13	Thread for Suturing	as per need		
14	Immunization for Tetanus and Hepatitis	as per need		
15	STI Preventive as per			
16				
17	Towel	as per need		
18	Clothes for Survivor (if her clothes are torn or stained).	as per need		
19	Gown to be worn during the examination	as per need		
20	Sanitary Pads and Tampons for internal use	as per need		
21	Documentation forms and recording forms	as per need		
22	Camera and Film for evidence collection 1			
23	Colposcope or Magnifying Glass	1		
	Total Percentage = Total	Score/ 23 x 100		

## Annex 2.13c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC

Scoring					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.13.6.2					

Area	Code					
Physiotherapy (Physical Rehabilitation)	2.14	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
2.14.1 Space	2.14.1	Separate room for OPD physiotherapy with at least 10 physiotherapy beds with 5 exercise beds and 5 electric beds			1	
2.14.2Time for patients	2.14.2.1	Physiotherapy OPD is open from 10 AM to 5 PM.			1	
2.14.2 mile for patients	2.14.2.2	Inpatient physiotherapy service is available based on the requisition			1	
2.14.3 Staffing	2.14.3	At least 1 physiotherapist trained in Masters in Physiotherapy (MPT), 2 trained in Bachelors in Physiotherapy (BPT),and 2 Certificate in physiotherapy (CPT) or Diploma in physiotherapy (DPT) and 1 trained office assistant treating 20 patients per day on OPD basis			1	
	2.14.3.1	Duty roster prepared for a month to cover 24 hours service			1	
2.14.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.14.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1	
2.14.5 Patient counseling	2.14.5	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences.			1	
2.14.6 IEC/BCC materials	2.14.6	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the OPD waiting area.			1	
2.14.7 Instruments and equipment	2.14.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the Physiotherapy works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy At the end of this standard).			3	
2.14.8 Physical facilities	2.14.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.			1	
2.14.0 Filysical facilities	2.14.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1	
2.14.9 Duty rosters	2.14.9	Duty rosters of OPD are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1	
2.14.10 Excilition for potients	2.14.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1	
2.14.10 Facilities for patients	2.14.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1	
2.14.11 Recording and reporting	2.14.11.1	Recording and reporting throughout treatment and follow up is done			1	
	2.14.12.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1	
	2.14.12.2	There are colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1	
2.14.12 Infection prevention	2.14.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1	
	2.14.12.4	Needle cutter is used			1	
	2.14.12.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized. Total Score			1 <b>22</b>	
Standard 2.14		Percentage = Total Score / 22 x 100			22	

## Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy

SN	Instruments and equipment	Required No.	Self	Joint		
1	Traction unit	2				
2	IFT(Interferential treatment)	4				
3	Ultrasound(treatment) unit	4				
4	TENS (Transcutaneous nerve stimulation) 4					
5	Muscle stimulator	3				
6	Parallel bar	1				
7	Quadriceps Table	1				
8	Therabands	5				
9	Heel exerciser	1				
10	CPM machine knee and elbow	1				
11	Physio ball 55" 65" and 90"	3				
12	Moist heat unit	1				
13	Wax unit	1				
14	Foot step	1				
15	Shoulder wheel	2				
16	Pulley Set	2				
17	Static Cycle	1				
18	Weight Cuffs set	2				
19	Dumbell set	2				
20	Shortwave diathermy	1				
21	Tit table (electronic)	3				
22	Microwave diathermy	1				
23	Cryotherapy unit	1				
24	Hand exercise table	1				
25	Mobilization table / bed	2				
26	Laser therapy unit	1				
	Total Score					
	Total Percentag	ge= Total Score/26 x100				

Scoring	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.14.7	

Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation	2.15	Verification		Verification	
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.15.1 Adequate space	2.15.1	Separate space allocated for Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation			1
	2.15.2.1	Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation unit opens from 10 am to 3 pm			1
2.15.2 Adequate time and access for patients	2.15.2.2	Inpatients monitored for nutritional needs, rehabilitation and therapeutic diets prescribed where needed			1
2.15.3 Adequate health workers	2.15.3	1 Senior dietitian (Masters in Nutrition & Dietetics with hospital internship, or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with one year's hospital experience), 1 dietetic assistant and 1 mid-level health workers trained in nutrition rehabilitation available for the dietetics and nutrition rehabilitation service			1
2.15.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.15.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients, etc).			1
2.15.5 Patient counseling	2.15.5	Counseling is provided to patients about their nutritional status, diet prescription/ nutritional rehabilitation, use of local food as sources of the diet required and follow up			1
2.15.6 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.15.6	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in waiting area on balanced diet and identification of malnutrition specially among children			1
2.15.7 Adequate instruments and equipment	2.15.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the OPD works are available and functioning			1
2.15.8 Inpatient stabilization cer	nter for severe	undernourished children with complications			
2.15.8.1 Adequate space	2.15.8.1	Separate space assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization			1
2.15.8.2 Adequate staffing	2.15.8.2	Trained staffs assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization			1
2.15.8.3 Adequate instrument, equipment, supplies	2.15.8.3	Instruments, equipment and supplies needed for inpatient stabilization center available and functional			1
	2.15.8.4	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.			1
2.15.8.4 Adequate physical facilities	2.15.8.5	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.15.8.6	The required furniture are available			1
2.15.9 Recording and reporting	2.15.9	Treatment, follow up and progress are recorded and reported			1
2.15.10 Facilities for patients	2.15.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
2.10.10 radinites for patients	2.15.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1
2.15.11 Infection prevention	2.15.11.1	Masks and gloves are available.			1

2.15.11	guideline 2014 (MoHP) Hand-washing facility with running water	 1
2.15.11	and soap is available for practitioners.	I
2.15.11	4 Needle cutter is used	1
2.15.11	5 Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
	Total Score	22
Standard 2.15	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 22 x 100	

Area	Code	Verification			
Cardiac catheterization Laboratory	2.16				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.16.1 Time for Cardiac	2.16.1.1	Routine procedures available on scheduled days			1
catheterization Laboratory (Cath Lab)	2.16.1.2	Emergency procedures available round the clock			1
	2.16.1.3	At least two functional operating tables			1
2.16.2 Staffing	2.16.2	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant			1
2.16.3 Cath Lab services available	2.16.3	Cath lab has at least following services avai	lable		
	2.16.3.1	Coronary Angiography			1
	2.16.3.2	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty/ percutaneous coronary intervention(PTCA)			1
	2.16.3.3	Right heart catheterization			1
	2.16.3.4	Pigtail insertion (Pericardiocentesis)			1
2.16.4 Patient counseling	2.16.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented			1
	2.16.4.2	Informed consent is taken before intervention; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counseling about the procedure.			1
2.16.5 Patient preparation	2.16.5	Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up			1
2.16.6 Post-procedure care	2.16.6.1	Separate area designated for post- procedure care to stabilize the patient after procedure			1
	2.16.6.2	Staffs are specified for the post-procedure care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient for bleeding in intervention site			1
	2.16.6.3	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one mid-level health worker for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital			1
2.16.7 Cath Lab Set Up	2.16.7.1	Cath Lab has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)			3
	2.16.7.2	General equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)			3

	2.16.7.3	Medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.16c General Medicine and Supplies for Cath lab At the end of this standard)		3
	2.16.7.4	Surgical sets for minimum list of the interventions available (See Annex 2.16d Surgical sets for Minimum list of Interventions At the end of this standard)		3
2.16.8 Safe Surgery Checklist	2.16.8	The Safe Surgery Checklist is available in Cath Lab and used		1
2.16.9 Records	2.16.9	Recording is done for all surgeries including procedure, observation during surgical procedure and complications if any		1
2.16.10 Infection prevention pro	tocol is strictly f	ollowed by all staffs in Cath Lab		
2.16.10.1 Hand hygiene	2.16.10.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap		1
2.16.10.2 Appropriate PPE	2.16.10.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.		1
2.16.10.3 Fumigation	2.16.10.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the Cath Lab		1
2.16.10.4 Disinfection of instruments	2.16.10.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.		1
2.16.10.5 High Dusting	2.16.10.5	High dusting is done at least twice a week in Cath Lab		1
2.16.10.6 Appropriate segregation of waste	2.16.10.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used		1
2.16.10.7 Disposal of sharps	2.16.10.7	Needle cutter is used		1
2.16.10.8 Cleaning	2.16.10.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.		1
Standard 2.16		Total Score		36
Standard 2.10		Total Percentage= Total Score/ 36 x 100		

#### Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab

SN	Physical Set Up	Self	Joint
1	Separate room designated for Cath Lab with recovery room and control		
I	room		
2	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs separately		
3	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
А	Separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the entrance of		
4	the Cath Lab area demarked with red line		
5	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
6	Designated space for tea room		
7	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for Cath Lab		
8	Scrub basins with running water		
9	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/ 9 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.16.7.1				

#### Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	1		
2	Stretcher	1		
3	Patient trolley	1		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	1		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each		
6	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 2		
7	Flurosope	At least 1		
8	Cardiac Monitors	At least 2		
9	Computer with display monitor and printer in control room	At least 1 set		
10	Examining table	1		
11	Mayo Stand with tray	2		
12	Operation theatre lights	1		
13	Ultra violet light source	1		
14	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1		
15	Refrigerator / cold box	1		
16	Boiler/ Autoclave	1/1		
17	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder/ Central oxygen	1/1/ available		
18	Instrument trolley	2		
19	BP instrument with stethoscope	1		
20	Thermometer	1		
21	Steel Drum for gloves	1		
22	Steel Drum for Cotton	1		
23	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2		
24	Kidney tray (600cc)	2		
25	Covered instrument trays	4		
26	Mackintosh sheet	1		
27	Lead gown	2 sets		
28	Bowl stand	2		

MSS Tool for Secondary B Hospitals | Page 126 of 142

29	Cheatle forceps in jar	2	]
30	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need	
31	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5 each	
32	Towels/ eye hole	As per need	
33	Masks and caps	As per need	
34	Torch light and batteries	1 set	
35	Foot steps	2	
36	Wall clock	1	
37	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	1	
38	IV stand	2	
39	Big tray, Big bowl, small bowl, kidney tray, spongeholder	2 each	
40	Lap Pack	At least 2	
41	IV set and PMO line	At least 10 each	
42	Leak proof sharp container	1	
43	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)	1 set per OT	
44	Disposable syringes of different size, 3 way connector	As per need	
	Total percentag		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

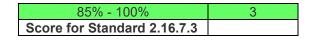
Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.16.7.2				

### Annex 2.16c Medicine and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Self	Joint
1	Verapamil Injection	4 ampules		
2	Heparin Injection	2 vials		
3	Midazolam Injection	5 vials		
4	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial		
5	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules		
6	Dopamine Injection	5 vials		
7	Ergometrine Injection	2 ampules		
8	Hydralizine injection	5 vials		
9	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules		
10	Dextrose (25%/50%) Injection	2 ampules each		
11	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule		
12	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules		
13	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules		
14	Mephentine Injection	1 vial		
15	IV Fluids- Ringer Lactate / Normal Saline/ DNS/D5%	6 bottles each		
16	IV infusion Set	4		
17	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each		
	Total Percentage =			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			



#### Annex 2.16d Minimum List of Surgical Sets for Intervention

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheterization set	At least 5		
2	Coronary angiography set	At least 2		
3	PTCA kit	At least 2		
4	TPI Set	At least 2		
5	Swan Ganz Catheter	At least 2		
6	Teurmo Wire J tip	At least 5		
7	Radial/ femoral sheath 5 Fr	At least 10 each		
8	Port manifold	At least 10		
9	Ordinary wire	At least 5		
10	Mersilk (2-0) cutting body	As per need		
11	Pigtail 5/6 Fr	At least 5		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.16.7.4				

# SECTION III: HOSPITAL SUPPORT SERVICES STANDARDS

Area	Code	Verification			
CSSD	3.1				
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.1.1.1	Separate central supply sterlie department (CSSD) is available with running water facility			1
3.1.1 Space	3.1.1.2	There are separate rooms designated for dirty utility, cleaning, washing and drying and sterlie area for sterilizing, packaging and storage			1
3.1.2 Staffing	3.1.2	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD and is led by CSSD trained personal			1
3.1.3 Equipment and supplies for CSSD	3.1.3	Equipment and supplies for sterilization available and functional round the clock (See Annex 3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies At the end of this standard)			3
3.1.4 Preparing consumables	3.1.4	Wrapper, gauze, cotton balls, bandages are prepared			1
3.1.5 Preparing for Sterilization	3.1.5.1	all used instruments are cleaned using brush chemical/ detergents in a separate room.			1
	3.1.5.2	All instruments and equipment are dried in a separate place.			1
	3.1.5.3	All instruments are packed in double wrappers			1
3.1.6 Sterilization	3.1.6	All wrapped instruments are indicated with			1
3.1.7 Storage	3.1.7	All sterlie packs with sticker of sterilization date are stored in separate cupboards			1
3.1.8 Collection and	3.1.8.1	System for single door collection and different route for distribution of the sterlie supply exist and is practiced			1
Distribution	3.1.8.2	Sterlie supplies are distributed using basket supply system or on-demand supply system			1
3.1.9 Inventory	3.1.9	All instruments and wrappers are recorded and inventory maintained			1
	3.1.10.1	Staffs use personal protective equipment at work			1
3.1.10 Infection Prevention	3.1.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM[1] guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
	3.1.10.3	All linens are recorded and inventory maintained.			1
	3.1.10.4	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1
Standard 3.2 Total Score			0 0%		19
Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100           [1] HCW/M: Health Care Waste Management					

[1] HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

SN	Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score
1	Working Table	3			1
2	Trolley for Transportation	2			1
3	Steel Drums	10			1
4	Storage Shelves	2			1
5	Autoclave Machine (250 liter, pre-vacuum, with horizontal outlet)	2			1
6	Double Wrappers	As per need			1
7	Timer	2			1
8	Thermal Indicator Tape	As per need			1
9	Cap, Mask, Gown, Apron	As per need			1
10	Gloves	1 box			1
11	Cotton Rolls	As per need			1
12	Cotton Gauze	As per need			1
13	Scissors	2			1
14	Gauze cutter	2			1
15	Buckets	5			1
16	Scrub Brush	As per need			1
17	Hamper bag (cloth sack for collection of wrappers)	As per need			1
		Total Score			17
	Total Percentage =	= Total Score/17 X 100			

#### Annex 3.1 a : CSSD Equipment and Supplies

Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is available otherwise

0

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 3.1.3	

Area	Code	Varification			
Laundry	3.2		-		
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.2.1.1	Separate laundry room is available.			1
3.2.1 Space	3.2.1.2	Separate space allocated for clean and dirty linens			1
3.2.2 Staffing	3.2.2	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs			1
3.2.3 Equipment/ Supplies	3.2.3	Adequate equipment and supplies are available for laundry (See Annex 3.2a Equipment and Supplies for Laundry At the end of this standard)			3
3.2.4 Segregation and	3.2.4.1	Linens are segregated (soiled, unsoiled, colorful, white, blood stained) before wash			1
decontamination of linens	3.2.4.2	Separated linens are decontaminated before wash			1
3.2.5 Cleaning	3.2.5	All linens are washed using a washing machine.			1
3.2.6 Drying	3.2.6.1	Space available for drying linens like blankets in direct sunlight.			1
	3.2.6.2	Linen dryer is available and used			1
3.2.7 Packing	3.2.7	All linens are ironed and packed properly.			1
3.2.8 Storage	3.2.8	Linens are properly stored in separate cupboard.			1
3.2.9 Distribution	3.2.9	All linens are distributed using a proper method (basket supply system and on- demand supply system).			1
3.2.10 Inventory	3.2.10	All linens are recorded and inventory maintained.			1
	3.2.11.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1
2 2 11 Infaction provention	3.2.11.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM[10] guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
3.2.11 Infection prevention	3.2.11.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.			1
	3.2.11.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.3		Total Score			19
Standard 3.2		Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100			

[10] HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

#### Annex 3.2

a :

**Equipment and Supplies for Laundry** 

SN	List of equipment and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint Max Score
1	Working table	1		1
2	Ironing Table	1		1
3	Storage Shelves	2		1
4	Trolley for Transportation	2		1
5	Washing Machine (at least 10 kg capacity with semi/full dryer)	2		1
6	Iron Machine	1		1
7	Buckets/ Basins	5		1
8	Stirrer (wooden)	2		1
9	Boots	2 pairs		1
10	Cap, Mask, Gowns	As per need		1
11	Ropes (for drying)	As per need		1
12	Scrub Brush	As per need		1
13	House/ Utility Gloves	As per need		1
14	Washing Powder	As per need		1
15	Chlorine Liquid/ Powder	As per need		1
		Obtained Score	0	15
	Total Percentage = Total Obtained	d Score/15 X 100	0.00%	

Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 3.2.3	0				

Area	Code	Verification			
Housekeeping	3.3	Vermcation	1		
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.3.1 Space for storage	3.3.1	Separate space is allocated for storage of the housekeeping basic supplies			1
3.3.2 Staffing	3.3.2.1	Allocation of the staff for cleaning with visible duty roster			1
	3.3.2.2	There is checklist of cleaning in each department with contact number of assigned working personnel			1
3.3.3 Basic Supplies	3.3.3	Basic supplies are available (See Annex 3.3 a Housekeeping Basic Supplies At the end of this standard)			3
	3.3.4.1.1	The hospital premises are visibly clean and dust free			1
	3.3.4.1.2.1	All hospital toilets are clean with no offensive smell			1
	3.3.4.1.2.2	All toilets are cleaned at least three times a day			1
	3.3.4.3	All doors and windows of hospital are dust-free and cleaned once a day.			1
3.3.4 Cleaning	3.3.4.4	All floors of the hospital are clean and cleaned at least twice a day (like- before registration in morning and after OPD closes)			1
	3.3.4.5	All walls of the hospital are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet			1
	3.3.4.6	Every ward/unit must have high wash twice a month and fumigation as per need			1
3.3.5 Drainage of chlorine solution	3.3.5	Separate drainage system or pit is maintained for drainage of chlorine solution			1
3.3.6 Garden	3.3.6	Garden and trees should cover at least 25% of the hospital premises			1
Standard 3.3		Total Score			15
Standard 3.3		Percentage = Total Score / 15 x 100			

	Annex 3.3 a : Housekeeping Basic Supplies						
SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score		
1	Working Table and Chair	1			1		
2	Telephone	1			1		
3	Housekeeping Storage Room	1			1		
4	Shelves	2			1		
5	Cupboards	2			1		
6	Log Book for Records	1			1		
7	Vacuum Cleaner	1			1		
8	Sickle	As per need			1		
9	Spade	As per need			1		
10	Shovel	As per need			1		
11	Ropes	As per need			1		
12	Scrub Brush	As per need			1		
13	Broom	As per need			1		
14	Buckets	As per need			1		
15	Jars	As per need			1		
16	Sprinkle Pipe	As per need			1		
17	Soaps	As per need			1		
18	Washing Powder	As per need			1		
19	Additional Bed Covers for Replacement	As per need			1		
20	Additional Pillow	As per need			1		
21	Pillow cover	As per need			1		
22	Blankets	As per need			1		
23	Personal Protective Items	As per need			1		
24	Window screens (jaali)	In all windows			1		
25	Mosquito nets	As per need			1		
26	Flower Pots	As per need			1		
		Total Score			26		
	Total Percentage = 1	otal Score/26 X 100					

## Annex 3.3 a : Housekeeping Basic Supplies

Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 3.3.3	0				

Area	Code				
Repair, Maintenance and Power system	3.4	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.4.1 Staffing	3.4.1.1	Human resource trained in biomedical engineer is designated for repair and maintenance			1
	3.4.1.2	Staffs assigned to cover 24 hours shift with visible duty roster for staffs.			1
3 4 2 Preventive Maintenance	3.4.2.1	Hospital has regular preventive maintenance practices (calibration, servicing of equipment) and corrective maintenance)			1
	3.4.2.2	Biomedical equipment inventory of all equipment and instrument is updated			1
	3.4.2.3	Separate room for storage of repairing tools and instrument			1
3.4.2 Preventive Maintenance	3.4.2.4	Availability of spare parts for repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments			1
	3.4.2.5	Record keeping of repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments			1
	3.4.2.6	Specification of annual maintenance cost of major equipment			1
	3.4.3.1	Hospital has main-grid power supply with three-phase line			1
3.4.3 Availability of power	3.4.3.2	Hospital has alternate power generator capable of running x-ray and other hospital equipment			1
sources	3.4.3.3	Proper inventory of fuel is maintained.			1
	3.4.3.4	Hospital has solar system installed (at least for essential clinical services and administrative function).			1
Standard 3.4		Total Score			12
		Percentage = Total Score / 12 x 100			

Area	Code	Verification			
Water supply	3.5	Vernication			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.5.1 Water supply	3.5.1	There is regular water supply system – boring or well or from drinking water supply dedicated for hospital			1
	3.5.2.1	Water storage tank is covered to prevent contamination and cleaned on a regular basis			1
3.5.2 Water Storage	3.5.2.2	Water storage tank has the reserve capacity to supply water for two full days in case of interruptions in main water supply			1
3.5.3 Water quality	3.5.3	Water quality test is done every year and report is available as per Nepal Drinking Water Quality Standards, 2005			1
Standard 2 E		Total Score			4
Standard 3.5		Percentage = Total Score / 4 x 100			

Area	Code				
Hospital Waste Management	3.6	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.6.1 Work plan prepared and implemented	3.6.1	There is work plan prepared and implemented by hospital for hospital waste management			1
2.6.0 Stoffing	3.6.2.1	There is allocation of staff for HCWM from segregation to final disposal			1
3.6.2 Staffing	3.6.2.2	Whole site coaching/ orientation on health care waste management is done			1
3.6.3 Space	3.6.3	There is separate area/space designated for waste storage and management with functional hand washing facility			1
3.6.4 Segregation of waste from source to final disposal	3.6.4	Different colored bins (for risk and non-risk waste) based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are used from source to final disposal			1
3.6.5 Personal protection	3.6.5	Staff use cap, mask, gloves, boot, and gown while collecting waste.			1
3.6.6 Public information	3.6.6	Information regarding proper use of waste bins is displayed publicly and basic information of HCWM is displayed in hospital premises			1
3.6.7 Medication trolley with waste segregation buckets	3.6.7	Medication trolley has well labeled buckets for segregation of waste during procedures			1
3.6.8 Transportation of waste within the hospital	3.6.8	Hospital uses transportation trolleys separate for risk and non-risk waste			1
3.6.9 Disposal and recycle/reuse of waste	3.6.9.1	Infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal			1

Standard 3.6		Percentage = Total Score / 18 x 100	0%	
		Total Score	0	18
3.6.12 Waste management of electronic goods and products	3.6.12	Hospital has BMET personnel to coordinate to manage waste related to electronic goods and products		1
3.6.11 Liquid waste management	3.6.11	Hospital liquid waste management is done		1
3.6.10 Pharmaceutical and radiological waste management	3.6.10	Pharmaceutical waste and radiological waste is disposed based on the HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	3.6.9.6	Biogas plant in place and energy generated used for hospital support services		1
	3.6.9.5	Placenta pit used for disposal of human anatomical waste such as placenta, human tissue		1
	3.6.9.4	Collection of waste by the local municipality/ rural municipality after sterilization /decontamination		1
	3.6.9.3	Composting of bio-degradable waste is practiced		1
	3.6.9.2	Collection of recyclable/reusable items such as plastic bottles, paper, decontaminated sharps is practiced		1

Area	Code	Verification					
Safety and Security	3.7						
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
	3.7.1.1	Hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.			1		
3.7.1 Staffing of security personnel	3.7.1.2	All security staffs are oriented with hospital codes like 001- call for help for crashing patients, 007- call for disaster in ER			1		
	3.7.1.3	All security staffs have participated in emergency drills			1		
3.7.2 Office space allocated for security personnel	3.7.2	A separate office for security with communication system is available			1		
3.7.3 Amenities	3.7.3	Basic amenities for safety and security are available (See Annex 3.7a Safety and Security Basic Amenities At the end of this standard)			3		
3.7.4 Patient safety	3.7.4	The hospital has replaced all mercury apparatus with other appropriate technologies.		1			
3.7.5 Continuous surveillance of hospital premises	3.7.5	CCTV coverage of major areas and control under Medical Superintendent and security in-charge			1		
3.7.6 Hospital has disaster	3.7.6.1	The hospital has fire extinguisher in all blocks including the fire extinguishing system			1		
mitigation system 3.7.6.2		The hospital has installed safety alarm system including smoke detector			1		

	3.7.6.3	The hospital has prevented lightening by ensuring earthing system in electrification.	1
	3.7.6.4	Disaster preparedness orientation has been given to all staff at least every six months.	1
	3.7.6.5	Exit signs are displayed to escape during disaster in all departments and wards	1
	3.7.6.6	An assembly zone has been specified for disaster	1
	3.7.6.7	Hospital has functional rapid response team	1
	3.7.6.8	Medicine stock for post disaster response is available	1
Standard 3.7		Total Score	17
Standard 3.7		Percentage = Total Score / 17 x 100	

Annex 3.7 a :	Safety and Security Basic Amenities
---------------	-------------------------------------

S N	General Items	Self	Joint	Max Score
1	Flash light			1
2	Whistle			1
3	List of Important Phone Numbers			1
4	Кеу Вох			1
5	Emergency Alarm			1
6	Fire extinguisher at least one in each block			1
	Obtained Score			6
	Total Percentage = Total Score/6 X 100			

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 3.7.4				

Area	Code				
Transportation and Communication	3.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards Self Join		Joint	Max Score
	3.8.1.1	24-hour ambulance service is available.			1
3.8.1 Transportation	3.8.1.2	Hospital has its own well-equipped ambulance at least 2			1
	3.8.1.3	The hospital has access to utility van			1
	3.8.2.1	The hospital has telephone with intercom (EPABX) network.			1
	3.8.2.2	Internal communication (paging) system has been installed in all major service stations.			1
	3.8.2.3	A notice board is available and being utilized.			1
3.8.2 Communication	3.8.2.4	List of important phone numbers including emergency contacts like ambulance, fire brigade, blood banks, hospital administration, hospital staffs is available in the reception, emergency and administration office			1
3.8.2.		There should be a public contact or information center in prime location of hospital with 24 hours staff availability			1
Standard 3.	8	Total Score			8
		Percentage = Total Score / 8 x 100			

Area	Code				
Store (Medical and Logistics)	3.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.9.1 Space	3.9.1	Separate space allocated for store for hospital- medicine and logistics			1
3.9.2 Buffer stock in medical	3.9.2.1	A separate hospital medical store with 3 months' buffer stock is available			1
store	3.9.2.3	Minimum and Maximum stock levels for each item are calculated and used when re-ordering stock			1
3.9.3.4		Electronic database system is used in the hospital medical store.			1
3.9.3 Inventory	3.9.3.2	Hospital submits quarterly reports to LMIS utilizing either paper report or web-based (eLMIS-7)			1
3.9.4 Disposal of expired medicine	3.9.4	Disposal of expired medicine as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) practiced in every six month		1	
3.9.5 Auction of logistics	3.9.5	Auction of identified old logistics is done annually		1	
Standard 3.9		Total Score			7
Standard 5.9		Percentage = Total Score / 7 x 100			

Area	Code	Verification				
Hospital Canteen	3.10			-	Mare	
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
3.10.1 Time for patients/ visitors and staff	3.10.1	Hospital has canteen in its premises with 24 hours service			1	
3.10.2 Information to patients/ visitors and staffs	3.10.2	A list of food items with price list approved by Hospital Management Committee is available			1	
	3.10.3.1	Visibly clean floors and space allocated for cooking, cleaning and storage of stock			1	
3.10.3 Physical facilities	3.10.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1	
	3.10.3.3	All walls of the canteen are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet			1	
	3.10.3.4	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours			1	
3.10.4 Uniform for canteen staffs	3.10.4	Dress code is maintained			1	
3.10.5 Food for inpatients under supervision of dietetics	3.10.5.1	Staffs assigned for inpatient diet including the intensive care units and patient needing hemodialysis: Trained dietetic staff assigned for inpatient nutrition care: one Senior Dietitian (Masters qualification in Nutrition & Dietetics including hospital internship or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with 1 years hospital experience) plus one dietetic assistant per hundred general beds, plus one office assistant. Additionally, 1 senior dietitian per 25 beds for all specialized services, including ICU, NICU, PICU, nephrology/ hemodialysis			1	
	3.10.5.2	The inpatients who are identified needy or covered by SSU are provided with food at least four times a day and the food contains carbohydrate, fats, proteins and at least one vegetable item			1	
3.10.6 IEC/ BCC materials	3.10.6	Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets, television) are available in the canteen for balanced diet			1	
3.10.7 Facilities for staffs, patients and visitors	3.10.7	Comfortable space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 50 people			1	
	3.10.8.1	Separate area designated for washing dishes and visibly clean.			1	
	3.10.8.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1	
3.10.8 Infection prevention and food hygiene	3.10.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available			1	
	3.10.8.4	Mesh/ net used to cover food and refrigerator used to store food used to cover food			1	
	3.10.8.5	Rat proofing and daily scrubbing of the canteen is done			1	
Ctowdowd 0.40	I	Total Score			16	
Standard 3.10		Percentage = Total Score / 15 x 100				

Area	Code	Verification			
Social Service Unit	3.11	Vernication			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.11.1.1	SSU open from 8am to 7pm			1
3.11.1 Time for patients	3.11.1.2	Management committee to manage 24 hours SSU services for patients			1
3.11.2 Physical facilities for SSU services	3.11.2	Separate space allocated for SSU is accessible to patients (See Annex 3.11a Physical Facilities SSU At the end of this standard)			3
3.11.3 Staffing	3.11.3	Allocation of staffs for SSU under unit chief a team of 2 of 10 facilitators			1
3.11.4 Identify and display target group and services covered	3.11.4	Refer to 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071' to identify target group, and display target group and services covered			1
	3.11.5.1	Referral of patients based on treatment protocol			1
3.11.5 Referral mechanism in place	3.11.5.2	Documentation of referral based on 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071'			1
	3.11.5.3	SSU allocates fund for transportation for referral			1
	3.11.6.1	Meetings of SSU every two months to review and discuss problems			1
3.11.6 Recording and	3.11.6.2	Daily display of names of persons receiving free and partially free services from the unit			1
reporting	3.11.6.3	Record information on free and partially free services recipients on the formats to records section of the concerned hospital			1
	3.11.6.4	Prepare and submit monthly, trimester and annual report to concerned authority			1
Standard 3.11		Total Score			14
Stanuaru S. I I		Percentage = Total Score / 14 x 100			

#### Annex 3.11 a : Physical Facilities SSU

Annex 5.11 a. Thysical Fucinities COO								
S N	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score			
1	Separate space for SSU	Available			1			
2	Desk	2			1			
3	Chairs	3			1			
4	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1			1			
5	Recording and reporting forms	as per need			1			
6	Telephone	1			1			
7	Computer and printer	1			1			
	Total Score 7							
	Total Percentage = Total Score/7 X 100							

	Scoring cha	rt
)	Total percentage	Score
	0% - 50%	0
	50% - 70%	1
	70% - 85%	2
	85% - 100%	3
	Score for Standard 3.11.2	0